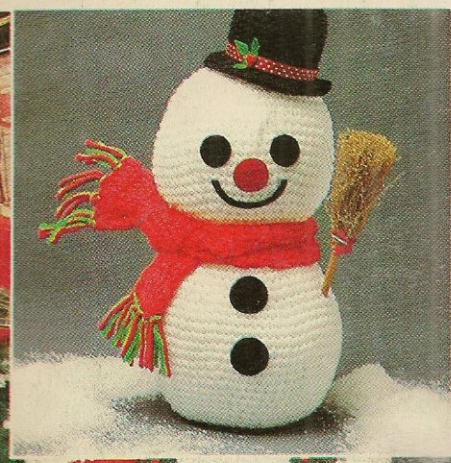


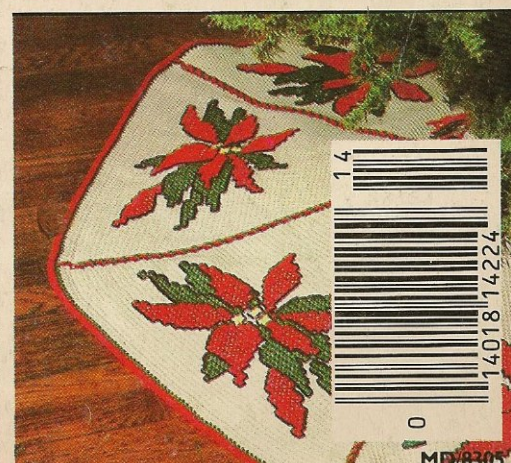
McCALL'S DESIGN IDEAS • Vol 14

CHRISTMAS KNIT & CROCHET

130 FABULOUS IDEAS



**TRIMS
TOYS
GIFTS
DOLLS**





The spirit of Christmas past. Renew it with DMC.

Capture the old-world charm of tatting... in these enchanting new designs from DMC. You'll find one wonderful idea after another for fashions, decorations and gifts—all with that special holiday touch. Everything from delicate dress and handkerchief trim to ornaments and personalized stationery—even pincushions!

And it's all so easy to make, thanks to step-by-step instructions and DMC's exquisite threads: Cebelia (Article 167) and Pearl Cotton (Article 116).

Ask for "Festive Tatting" at your art needlework store. Or send \$4.50 plus 75¢ (U.S. Currency, please) shipping to DMC, 107 Trumbull Street, Dept. T 19, Elizabeth, NJ 07206.

THE DMC CORPORATION
The name you trust in needlework.



McCALL'S DESIGN IDEAS • Vol 14

CHRISTMAS

KNIT & CROCHET

By the Editors of McCall's Needlework & Crafts

Editorial Director/
and Publisher: **Rosemary McMurtry**
Knit/Crochet Editor: **Gena Rhoades**
Copy Assistant: **Marilyn Roberts**
Art Editor: **Gen Yee**
Photo Stylist: **Michelle Slovak**

CONTENTS

Holy Family and Angel	3	Roly-Polies	23
Poinsettia Tree Skirt	4	Baby Blanket	24
Tree Motif Skirt	4	Bunting	24
Family Stockings	5	Santa Sweater	24
Little Snowman	6	St. Nick	24
Jolly Snowman	6	Christmas Tree Cardigan	23
Holiday Afghan	7	Greetings Sweater	23
Lacy Tree Trims	8	Jumpsuit	23
Tatted Christmas Balls	9	Snowflake Sweater and Beret	26-27
Heads-up Toys	10	Dots and Ducks Sweater Set	26-27
Patterned Stockings	11	Aran Snowsuit	23
Boy and Girl Dolls	12	Tummy Ticklers	23
Annette	13	Striped Hat and Scarf	30
Basset	14	Ribbed Hat and Scarf	30
Lamb	14	Basketweave Hat and Scarf	30
Mama Rabbit	14	Norse Sweater	31
Baby Rabbit	14	Aztec Tote	32-33
Piglet	14	Circular Tote	32-33
Fat Cat	15	Shopping Bag Tote	32-33
Pussy	15	Tapered Tote	32-33
Brown Bear	16	Fair Isle Pillow	34
Polar Bear	16	Fair Isle Carriage Cover	34
Panda	17	Crocheted Afghan	35
Twin Teddies Cardigan	18	Knitted Ornaments	36-37
Singular Teddy Pullover	18	Christmas Rings	36-37
Teddy Yoke Sweater Set	19	Men's Sneaker Slippers	38
Mrs. and Miss Bunny	20	Men's Saddle Shoe Slippers	38
Dressed-up Dog	20	Children's Sneaker Slippers	38
Dressed-up Pig	20	Children's Saddle Shoe Slippers	38
Susan	21	Babies' Saddle Shoe Bootees	38
Tall Critters	22	Sporty Baby Bootees	39
Long Fellows	23	Partridge in a Pear Tree Afghan	40

Cover photograph and photographs on pages 3-10, 20-23,
28-31 and 36-40 by Robert Hoebermann.

All directions in this book have been carefully checked for accuracy.
We cannot be responsible for human errors or misinterpretation of directions.
Complete satisfaction and perfect results are only guaranteed when
you work to exact gauge/tension with the specified yarn.

TO CROCHET

Little creche figures, 4" to 5" tall, make charming holiday decor on the mantel, under the tree, in the window.



Mary, Joseph, Angel, and Baby Jesus are fashioned in subtle tones of DMC cotton in a variety of crochet stitches. See page 58.

Designed by Dorinda Beaumont



Tree skirts
in afghan-stitch crochet have festive
cross-stitched designs. Tree Motif
Skirt, p. 62. Poinsettia Tree Skirt, p. 63

Poinsettia Skirt designed by Faye Christensen
Tree Motif designed by Sharon Valiant

ALL IN THE FAMILY



To each his own stocking, ready to receive little gifts. In afghan stitch, with designs crocheted in, front and back, stockings make great holiday decorations. Directions, p. 63.

Designs by Elayne Shearer

MERRY MEN

Bead-trimmed snowman at left is a wee fellow, 5" high, crocheted of size 20 cotton; can be larger in other yarns. P. 57.



Jolly snowman is 14" high, all in single crochet except for his warm muffler. Worsted-weight yarn. P. 47.

Design by Susan Rutherford





Holiday afghan
alternates wreaths,
trees, and snowmen
crocheted right into
their squares. Page 78.

Design by Sheila Tramontano

LACY

TRIMS



Opposite: Bejeweled ornaments are crocheted in cotton glinting with metallic threads. Page 50.
For tatters: A filigree of lace covers satin-wrapped balls. P. 69
All ornaments in DMC cottons.

Crocheted ornaments by Virginia Otto
Tatted ornaments by Marion Leyds



HEADS-UP FUN PILLOWS



Boy, Santa, elf and clown are cone-shaped toys, perfect for tossing around or decorating a playroom. Crocheted in worsted-weight yarn. Page 46.

Designs by Anita Green



Folk-patterned stockings are knit from the top down, hold 28" of Christmas delights. Trees, snowflakes, reindeer, children holding hands are Scandinavian motifs, knit into the background. Directions are on page 81.

CHRISTMAS DOLLS



Brother and sister, 12" tall, are ready for play or hugging. Striped socks are part of legs, striped sweaters part of arms. Easy to knit in Phildar Pronostic. Page 79.

Designs by Phildar



Annette, 22" tall,
is a romantic doll,
knitted and all togged
out in beautiful clothes
of Phildar yarns. P. 82.

Design by Phildar



Five huggable toys—baby lamb, piglet, mama and baby rabbits, scholarly basset, are easy to knit of Phildar yarns. Lamb, p. 89; Piglet, p. 82; Rabbits, p. 86; Basset, p. 84.

KNIT THREE GIFT BEARS

Brown bear stands 20" tall, has textured yarn body, crocheted muzzle; p. 89. Polar bear is 17" high, has fuzzy white coat; p. 85. Knit of Phildar yarns.





Winsome Panda is a black and white edition of polar bear, opposite. Bears are knitted from charts of Phildar yarns. See Panda, page 86.

All designs by Phildar

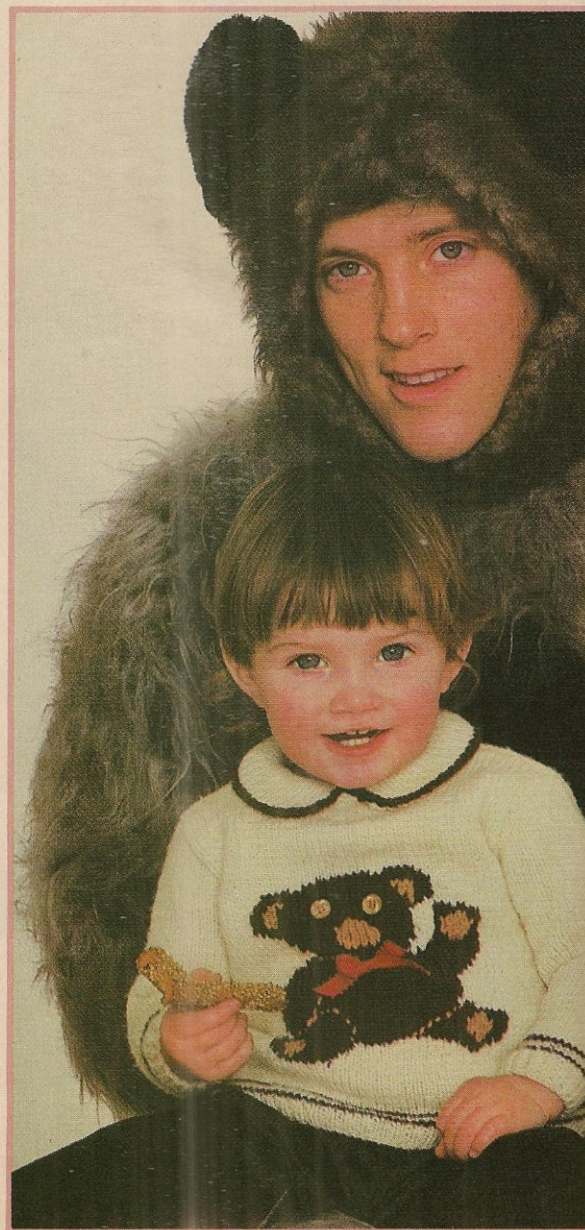
BEAR SWEATERS

FOR TOTS



These adorable bears have found a new home—the front of three wonderful sweaters! Twin Teddies on crewneck cardigan are knit from a single chart, reversed for mirror image. Directions on page 74.

Singular teddy fills the front of this collared pullover that has a keyhole opening in back. Contrasting stripes define the waist and wrists, outline the collar's shape. Knit of Brunswick's Fore-'n-Aft Sport Yarn. Page 75.



Teddies go round and round
a bright sweater and cap.
Sweater is knit on two needles
to yoke, then put on a circular
needle. Directions, page 73.



HAPPINESS IS A NEW TOY

Crochet a soft toy for your favorite tot. Dressed-Up Dog, p. 41; Pig, p. 48. Mother And Daughter Bunnies, p. 61.





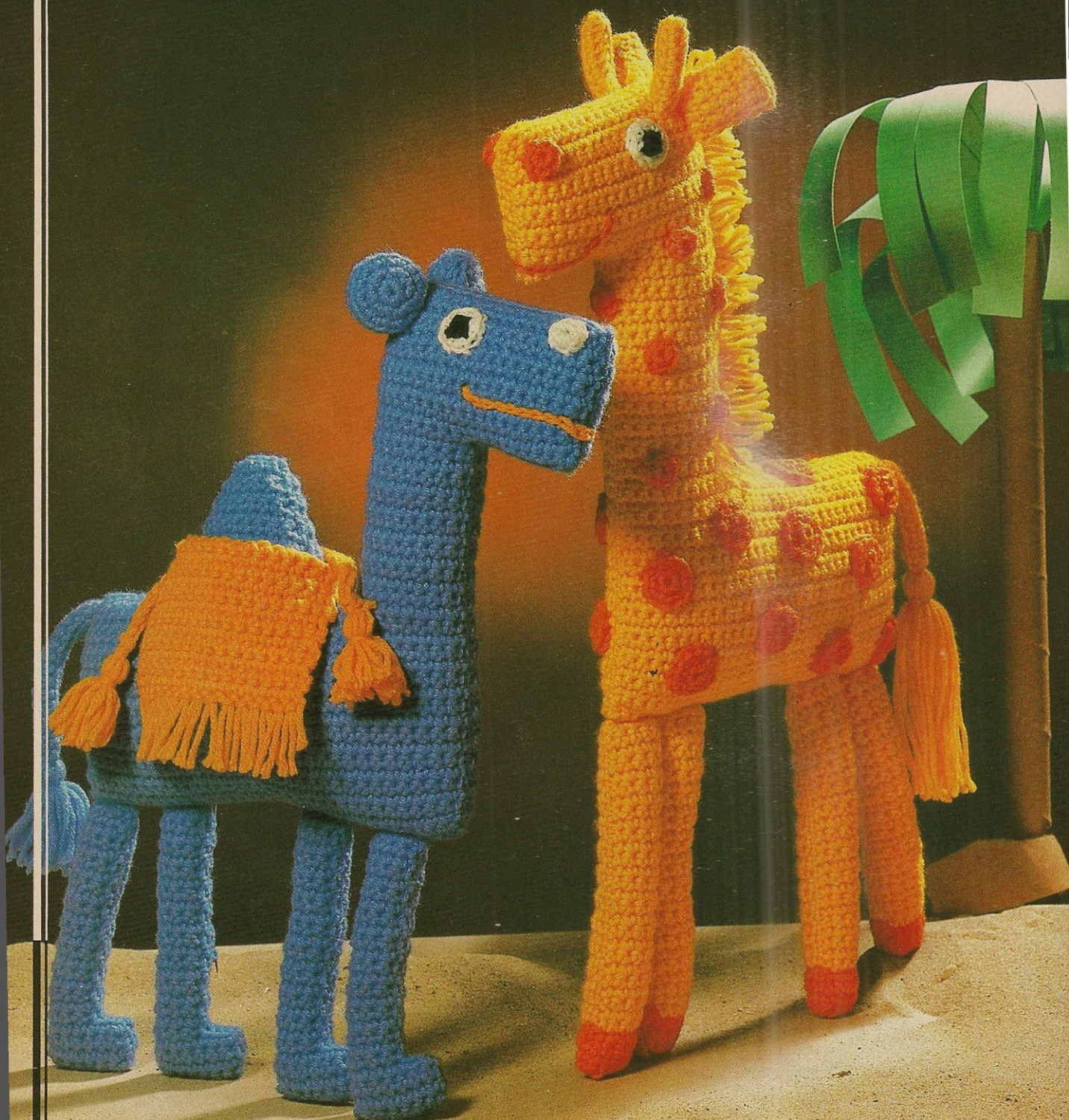
Little Susan is a cheerful companion especially when she's on an outing in her cape and tam. To crochet of worsted-weight yarn in easy stitches. Page 44.

Doll and bunnies by Susan Rutherford
Dressed Dog and Pig from Coats & Clark

GIFT CRITTERS

Tall fellows on this page are more at home in the nursery than on a safari! Dromedary sports a gay rug, giraffe a spotted coat. All in single crochet in worsted-weight yarn. Directions for Camel, p. 53. Giraffe, p. 52.

All toys on these pages by Anita Green





Spider, dog, elephant, mouse and frog have at least one thing in common—their roly-poly bodies. See page 49.

Little Roly-Polies, 3" in diameter, make great toss-about toys for the kindergarten set.



Two-toned long-fellows include centipede, dachshund and alligator, all easy to crochet. Page 42.

HOLIDAY KNITS

Little girls and boys will love these warm knits! Santa Sweater has the jolly fellow knit right in; page 67. St. Nick; p. 43. Opposite: Tree Cardigan has button ornaments; p. 68. Chain-stitch greetings decorate a red pullover; p. 92. Knit-in flowers grow from a flowerpot pocket on a jumpsuit; p. 92.



Baby loves a
honeycomb
patterned
bunting; 41.
Blanket; 57.

All these knits made in Red
Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn.



KNITS FOR KIDS





Color cardigan,
cap, and mittens
with blue rib-
bings and dots,
red ducks, yellow
trees. To knit of Phildar
Trimarin. See page 76.

Brighten their play
with cheery knits
from Phildar. Stitch a
red pullover with snow-
flake yoke, add a beret
and gloves. Of Phildar
Sagittaire. P. 72.



Tummy ticklers to knit or crochet are little two-fingered puppets. Directions on page 56.

Designed by Marjorie Bowen



Baby's Aran-knit outfit has a jumpsuit that zips up both legs on the bias, topped by

Design by Eloise R. Kellam

FOR BABY'S CHRISTMAS



Choose a cat, dog, rabbit or
panda to tickle baby with—
all animals are delightful!



a hooded, raglan-sleeved cardigan.
For expert knitters. Directions, page 54.

WARM GIFTS

Hat and scarf sets make great gifts! To crochet: a gold and cream Striped Set; see page 45. To knit: ecru Basketweave Set; page 46. Ribbed Set, page 48.

Basketweave set by Nathalie Craig



Norse Sweater, patterned
in traditional motifs, is
knit in the Scandinavian
way on circular and
double-pointed needles.
Directions, page 66.

Design by Turid



SUPER-EASY BAGS TO CROCHET



Crochet these bags for gifts
or for yourself! Tapered
Tote, p. 47. Shopping Bag
Tote, p. 59. Circular Tote,
p. 43. Aztec Tote, p. 75.





WARM AND BRIGHT

Carriage blanket, matching pillow are knit in radiant Jacquard patterns on a circular needle; page 78. Child's afghan, 40" × 60", has simple motifs crocheted right into the background. Directions on page 51.



Ring tree ornaments (or Christmas coasters or icebox magnets) are crocheted over plastic rings; page 55. Wee knitted folk are ornaments dressed up for the festive season; page 71.

Ring ornaments by Christine Wynkoop. Knit ornaments by Sue Orlebeke





GIFTS FOR SPORTS



For men and boys—saddle shoe slippers and high sneakers in crochet. Men's, p. 70; Boys', p. 59. Sporty knit shoes are for baby; p. 83.

Bootees for baby are sports-minded, too!
Roller skates, golf shoes, and jogging
shoes are crocheted in Lilliputian
size. Sporty Baby Bootees, p. 65.



Slippers and bootees by Coats & Clark.

HOLIDAY QUILT

Partridges and pears in crochet trim five knitted "trees," worked into diamond-shaped pieces. All knitted pieces are worked separately then sewn to a quilt. P. 70

Design by Jané L. Brand in *Garon Heavy Rug Yarn*



SIZE: Directions for size 3-6 months.
Body Chest Size: 20"-21".
Blocked Chest Size: 21".
MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 5 3 1/2-oz. skeins Eggshell; 1 skein each of Jockey Red (A) and Paddy Green (B) for trim. Knitting needles No. 10 (6 mm). Crochet hook size G/6 (4 1/4 mm). One dp needle for cable. Large-eyed embroidery needle. 14" zipper.
GAUGE: 7 sts = 2"; 4 rows = 1".
SEED STITCH PATTERN: (worked on an even number of sts): **Row 1:** *K 1, p 1, repeat from * across.
Row 2: * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for seed st pat, having k 1 over p st and p 1 over k st.
HONEYCOMB PATTERN: (worked on a multiple of 8 sts): **Row 1** (right side): Knit.
Row 2 and All Even Rows: Purl.
Row 3: * With dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in front of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle; with dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in back of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle, repeat from * across.
Rows 5, 7 and 9: Knit.
Row 11: * With dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in back of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle; with dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in front of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle, repeat from * across.
Rows 13, 15 and 17: knit.
Row 18: Purl. Repeat rows 3-18 for honeycomb pat.
BUNTING: BODY: Beg at lower edge of back and fronts, cast on 138 sts. Work in seed st pat (see Seed Stitch Pattern) for 5 rows. Keeping first and last 5 sts in seed st pat as established, remaining sts in honeycomb pat (see Honeycomb Pattern), work even until piece measures about 16" from start, end pat row 4 or 12.
Next Row (dec row): (K 1, p 1) twice, k 1, p 2 tog, k 2 tog) 32 times, p 1, (k 1, p 1) twice—74 sts. Work in seed st pat as established until piece measures 4" above dec row, end wrong side.
Divide Work: Next Row: Keeping to seed st pat, work 16 sts, sl these sts on a holder (right front), bind off next 4 sts, work until 34 sts from bound-off sts, sl these sts on a holder (back), bind off next 4 sts, finish row (left front)—16 sts.
Left Front Yoke: Work in seed st pat until armhole measures 3" above bound-off sts, end center edge.
Shape Neck and Shoulder: Work 5 sts, sl these 5 sts on a safety pin, finish row—11 sts. Work even until armhole measures 4" above first bound-off sts. Bind off 5 sts at beg of arm side once, 6 sts once.
Right Front Yoke: Sl sts from holder to needle—16 sts. Join yarn; working in seed st pat as established, work same as for left front yoke, reversing shaping.

Back Yoke: Sl sts from holder to needle—34 sts. Join yarn; work in seed st pat until armholes measure 4" above bound-off sts.
Shape Shoulders: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, 6 sts next 2 rows. Sl remaining 12 sts on a holder.
SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, cast on 10 sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 8 rows, cast on 10 sts at end of last row—20 sts. Work in seed st pat, inc 1 st each side every 1" 3 times—26 sts. Work even until piece measures 5 1/2" above last cast-on sts.
Shape Cap: Keeping to seed st pat, bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 times—12 sts. Bind off.
FINISHING: Sew shoulder seams; sew sleeve seams. With sleeve seam at center of bound-off sts at underarm, sew in sleeves.
Embroidery: With A, work 5 lazy daisy petals in every other honeycomb across first row of honeycombs at lower edge of bunting. Sk next row of honeycombs. Work 5 lazy daisy petals in every other honeycomb on next row, placing petals in honeycombs between previous honeycombs. Knot a 6" length of B in center of each A flower; trim end of B to 1/2" length.
Hood: From right side, work across sts on right front safety pin, pick up and k 6 sts on right front neck edge; work in seed st across sts on back holder, inc 1 st in every other st, pick up and k 6 sts on left front safety pin—40 sts. Work in seed st pat until piece measures 7 1/2" from start. Bind off in pat. Fold hood in half; weave tog at upper edge.
CORDS (make 2): Cut 6 strands 30" long; braid. Weave a braid around waistline above dec row. Weave 2nd braid around front of hood.
Weave front of bunting tog from lower edge to 14" below neckline. With seam at center front, weave lower edge tog. Sew in zipper. Fold up the 8 rows of stockinette st at lower edge of sleeve to right side; sew side edges to sleeve. This "pocket" can be folded over sleeve opening when bunting is worn.
Steam-press lightly.

DRESSED-UP DOG
shown on pages 20-21

SIZE: 15" tall.
MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 4 ozs. Off White; few yards of Wood Brown. Coats & Clark Red Heart Sock & Sweater Yarn, 2 ozs. Lt. Pink. Crochet hook size G (4 1/4 mm). Polyester fiberfill. Scraps of felt: blue, black, red. All-purpose glue. Pink ribbon, 1/2" wide, 1 yd. Pink ribbon, 1/8" wide, 1 yd. Pink sewing thread. Pink 6 strand embroidery floss. Elastic thread.
GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

DOG: HEAD: Beg at front of head, with Off White, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in ring. Do not join rnds.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.
Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.
Rnd 4: (Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.
Rnd 5: (Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 8 times—32 sc.
Rnds 6-12: Work even on 32 sc.
Rnd 13: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 8 times, sc in 16 sc—40 sc.
Rnds 14-20: Work even on 40 sc.
Rnds 21-27: * Sc in 3 sc, dec over next 2 sc, repeat from *, stuffing head firmly before closing hole.
BODY: Beg at neck edge, with Off White, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in ring.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.
Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.
Rnd 4: (Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.
Rnds 5-11: Inc 1 st on rnd 5, work even on 25 sc.
Rnds 12 and 13: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 19 times—44 sc.
Rnds 14-24: Work even on 44 sc.
Rnds 25-30: * Sc in 2 sc, dec over next 2 sc, repeat from *, stuffing body firmly before closing hole. Sew head to first 3 rnds of body, sewing through rnds 14 to 18 of head.
ARMS (make 2): Beg at paw, with Off White, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in ring.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.
Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.
Rnds 4-9: Inc 2 sts on rnd 4, work even on 20 sc.
Rnd 10: (Sc in 3 sc, dec over next 2 sc) 4 times—16 sc.
Rnds 11-14: Work even.
Rnds 15 and 16: (Sc in 2 sc, dec over next 2 sc) 7 times—9 sc.
Stuff arm; draw remaining sts tog through back lps. Sew arms to sides of body, sewing through rnds 12 to 14 of arms and 8 to 10 of body.
LEGS (make 2): With Off White, ch 20; sl st in first ch to form ring.
Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in each ch around.
Rnds 2-5: Sc in each sc around. Cut Off White.
Rnds 6-8: With double strand of pink, sc in each sc around. Now work in rows for foot.
Row 1: Sc in 10 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Rows 2-14: Repeat row 1. Sc along side edge of foot, sc in each of 10 sc on rnd 8, sc along 2nd side edge of foot. End off. Sew sides of foot tog. Stuff legs. Sew to bottom of body.
EARS: (make 2): With brown, ch 12.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in 9 ch, 3 sc in last ch; working on opposite side of ch, sc in 10 ch. Ch 1, turn.
Rows 2-5: Sc in each sc around, inc 3 sc

continued on next page

DRESSED-UP DOG: *continued*

around rounded end each row to shape ear. End off. Gather straight edge of ear; sew to side of head on rnds 14 to 18.

DRESS: With single strand of pink, ch 32.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch—31 sc.

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in first sc, * ch 1, dc in next sc, ch 1, dc, ch 1, dc (V st) in next sc, repeat from * across, end V st in last sc—16 V sts.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in first sp, * ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in dc, ch 1, V st in ch-1 sp of next V st, repeat from * across, end V st in last sp.

Row 4: Ch 3, dc, ch 1, 2 dc in first sp, * ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1, 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in ch-1 sp of next V st, repeat from * across, end 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in last sp.

Row 5: Ch 3, dc, ch 1, 2 dc in first sp, * ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in next sp, repeat from * across, end 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in last sp.

Row 6: Repeat row 5.

Row 7: Ch 3, dc, ch 1, 2 dc in first sp, * ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc, ch 1, dc (V st) in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in next sp, repeat from * across, end 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in last sp.

Rows 8-11: Ch 3, dc, ch 1, 2 dc in first sp, * ch 1, V st in next V st, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in next sp, repeat from * across, end 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in last sp. End off. Sew back seam. Run elastic thread through row 1. Place dress on dog. Cut 18" pieces of 1/2" wide ribbon. Sew ends to center back of dress for straps. Tie into a bow at center front and sew to dress.

TAIL: With brown, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnds 2-7: Sc in each sc around

Rnd 8: Inc 2 sc in rnd—7 sc.

Rnds 9-15: Sc in each sc around. End off. Stuff tail. Sew to back of body on 3rd and 4th rnds above legs.

FINISHING: Tie narrow ribbon around ankles, forming bows in front. From felt, cut small red crescent for mouth, 1" black square for nose, 1" blue ovals for eyes, 1/2" black circles for pupils. Shape top corners of nose into smooth curve. Glue features to face. With pink floss, take 4 big stitches over ends of arms for paws.

LONG FELLOWS

shown on pages 22-23

SIZE: 31" long.

MATERIALS: Worsted weight yarn: For Alligator, 3 ozs. light green, 2 ozs. dark green, 3/4 oz. pink, small amounts black and white. For Dachshund, 3 ozs. brown, 3 1/2 ozs. cream, small amounts white, blue and black; small amount red fingering yarn. For Centipede, 3 1/2 ozs. yellow, 3 ozs. orange, small amounts of

white and blue; small amount red fingering yarn. For all toys, polyester fiberfill. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Yarn needles. For Dachshund, crochet hook size D (3 1/4 mm).

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

ALLI-OOP ALLIGATOR: BODY (make 2 pieces): With dark green, ch 3.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next ch—2 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Row 2: Work even.

Row 3: 2 sc in each sc—4 sc.

Rows 4-7: Work even.

Row 8: Inc 1 sc each side—6 sc.

Rows 9-12: Work even.

Row 13: Repeat row 8—8 sc.

Rows 14-17: Work even.

Row 18: Repeat row 8—10 sc.

Rows 19-22: Work even. Change to light green at end of row 22.

Row 23: Repeat row 8—12 sc.

Rows 24-27: Work even.

Row 28: Repeat row 8—14 sc.

Rows 29-32: Work even.

Row 33: Repeat row 8—16 sc.

Rows 34-37: Work even.

Row 38: Repeat row 8—18 sc.

Rows 39-42: Work even.

Row 43: Repeat row 8—20 sc.

Row 44: Work even. Change to dark green.

Rows 45-66: With dark green, work even.

Rows 67-88: With light green, work even.

Rows 89-110: With dark green, work even.

Head Section: Rows 111 and 112: With light green, work even.

Row 113: Dec 1 sc each side—18 sc.

Rows 114-117: Work even.

Row 118: Repeat row 113—16 sc.

Rows 119-122: Work even.

Row 123: Repeat row 113—14 sc.

Rows 124-127: Work even.

Row 128: Repeat row 113—12 sc.

Rows 129-132: Work even.

Row 133: Repeat row 113—10 sc.

Rows 134-136: Work even.

Rows 137 and 138: Repeat row 113—6 sc. End off.

Place 2 pieces tog, matching rows. Sew pieces tog crosswise between sections with backstitch as follows: With dark green, stitch across row 22; with light green, stitch across row 44; with dark green, stitch across row 66; with light green, stitch across row 88; with dark green, stitch across row 110.

MOUTH (make 2 pieces): With pink, ch 19.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—18 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-5: Work even.

Row 6: Dec 1 sc each side—16 sc.

Rows 7-10: Work even.

Row 11: Repeat row 6—14 sc.

Rows 12-15: Work even.

Row 16: Repeat row 6—12 sc.

Rows 17-20: Work even.

Row 21: Repeat row 6—10 sc.

Rows 22-24: Work even.

Rows 25 and 26: Repeat row 6—6 sc. End off.

Sew mouth pieces tog at base, sewing through starting chs. Pin mouth inside head, matching rows (row 1 of mouth corresponds to row 113 of head).

Attach dark green in first sc at tail end. Working through both body pieces, sc in same st, 2 sc in 2nd sc, sc up long side to head section, sc in first row of head section. Keeping bottom head and mouth sections free, sc through row 112 of top head section and through starting ch of mouth section. Working through top of head and top of mouth, sc around side of head and snout, working 2 sc in each corner of snout. Work a few sc down 2nd side of head. Stuff top head section and continue with sc to close. At end of head, sc through row 112 and starting ch of mouth. Working through both head sections, sc in last row of head. Stuff next section of body and close with sc. Continue to end of tail section, stuffing each section and closing with sc. Sc in same st as first sc. End off.

Close lower mouth section as for upper mouth, using less stuffing.

LEGS (make 8 pieces): With light green, ch 13.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—12 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-6: Work even.

Row 7: Sc in 5 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 8-12: Work even. End off. Place 2 pieces tog and sew around all sides, stuffing before closing last seam. Repeat for other 3 legs.

Sew front legs to front of first dark green section behind head. Sew back legs to rear of next dark green section.

EYES: (make 2): **Back:** With dark green, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc.

Rnd 3: Sc in each sc around. Sl st in first sc. End off.

Front: With black, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Cut black.

Rnd 2: With white, 2 sc in each sc. End off.

Sew front to back through back lps only, stuffing eyes to make round balls. Sew eyes to top of head.

NOSTRILS (make 2): With dark green, ch 2. Work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. End off. Sew to head near tip of snout.

DUDLEY DACHSHUND: BODY (make 2 pieces): With brown, beg at tail end, ch 21.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—20 sc.

Rows 2-22: Work even. Change to cream at end of row 22.

Rows 23-44: Work even. Change to brown at end of row 44.

Rows 45-110: Work even on 20 sc, alternating colors every 22 rows, making another brown, then cream, then brown

section. Change to cream at end of row 110.

Rows 111-138: Work even. End off.

Place 2 pieces tog, matching rows. With backstitch, sew pieces tog between sections, using brown across row 22, cream across row 44, brown across row 66, cream across row 88, brown across row 110.

Beg at tail end, with brown, sc body pieces tog on 3 sides (across tail end, one long side and head), making 2 sc in each corner. Stuff 6 sections firmly and close with sc as each section is stuffed. End off.

TAIL: With cream, ch 21.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—20 sc.

Rows 2-6: Work even. End off. Sew up tail lengthwise, stuffing as you go. Sew to end of tail section at center.

LEGS (make 4): With cream, ch 9.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—8 sc.

Rows 2-12: Work even. End off. Fold leg in half crosswise. Sew up 3 open sides, stuffing before closing last seam. Sew back legs to front of tail section. Sew front legs to back of brown section behind head.

EARS (make 2): With cream, ch 11.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—10 sc.

Rows 2-16: Work even. End off. Work 1 rnd of brown sc around ear, making 2 sc in each corner. Sew ears to sides of head section, back edge of ear even with back edge of head.

EYES (make 2): With blue, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Change to white.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around. End off. Sew eyes to face.

NOSE: With black, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times.

Rnd 4: Work even—18 sc. End off. Weave end through back lps and pull up, stuffing nose before closing completely. Sew nose to face.

TONGUE: With red fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 6.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—5 sc.

Row 2: Work even.

Row 3: Inc 1 sc each side—7 sc.

Rows 4-6: Work even.

Row 7: Repeat row 3—9 sc.

Rows 8-12: Work even.

Row 13: Dec 1 sc each side—7 sc.

Rows 14 and 15: Repeat row 13—3 sc. End off.

Sew tongue to front of head just above brown sc.

MOUTH: With red fingering yarn, embroider a line of chain stitch from nose to tongue. Embroider a semicircle "smile" from one side of face to the other.

SIDNEY CENTIPEDE: BODY: Substituting orange for brown and yellow for

cream, work as for Dachshund.

Place 2 pieces tog, matching rows. With backstitch, sew pieces tog between sections, using orange across row 22, yellow across row 44, orange across row 66, yellow across row 88, orange across row 110.

Beg at tail end, with orange, sc body pieces tog on 3 sides (across tail end, one long side and head), making 2 sc in each corner. Stuff 6 sections firmly and close with sc as each section is stuffed. End off.

LEGS AND TAIL: Join yellow in sc between head and orange section. Sc in same st, * ch 7, sl st in 4th ch from hook, ch 3, sk 3 sc on side, sc in next sc, repeat from * to end of side, sc in 10 sc to center of tail end, ch 16, sl st in 4th ch from hook, (ch 4, sk 4 ch, sl st in next ch) twice, ch 2, sc in next 10 sc on tail end, repeat from * to * along next side to beg of head. End off.

EYES: Work as for Dachshund's eyes.

NOSE: With orange, work as for Dachshund's nose.

MOUTH: Embroider mouth in chain stitch with red fingering yarn.

CIRCULAR TOTE

shown on pages 32-33

SIZE: 10" high.

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 3 60-yd. skeins of Gold (G), 1 skein each of Orange (O), Brick (B), and Hemlock (H). Crochet hook size J (6 mm).

GAUGE: 3 sts = 1"; 2 rnds = 1".

TOTE: Beg at bottom, with G, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 5 hdc in first ch.

Rnd 2: 2 hdc in each hdc around.

Rnd 3: 2 hdc in each hdc around—20 hdc.

Rnd 4: (Hdc in next hdc, 2 hdc in next hdc) 10 times.

Rnd 5: (Hdc in each of 2 hdc, 2 hdc in next hdc) 10 times—40 hdc.

Rnd 6: (Hdc in each of 3 hdc, 2 hdc in next hdc) 10 times—50 hdc.

Rnd 7: (Hdc in each of 4 hdc, 2 hdc in next hdc) 10 times—60 hdc.

Rnd 8: (Hdc in each of 5 hdc, 2 hdc in next hdc) 10 times—70 hdc.

Rnd 9: (Hdc in each of 6 hdc, 2 hdc in next hdc) 10 times—80 hdc.

Rnd 10: *With G, hdc in 10 sts; cut G; with O, working over G and O ends, hdc in 10 sts; cut O; with B, working over O and B ends, hdc in 10 sts; cut B; with H, working over B and H ends, hdc in 10 sts; cut H. Repeat from * once; sl st in first hdc of rnd. End off.

Rnd 11: Sk first 4 sts of last rnd. Join G in next st, ch 2 for first hdc, hdc in next 9 sts; cutting and working over ends as before, work 10 O hdc, 10 B hdc, 10 H hdc, 10 G hdc, 10 O hdc, 10 B hdc, 10 H hdc. Sl st in first st. End off.

Rnds 12-29: Repeat rnd 11.

Rnd 30: Join G in first st, ch 4, sk 1 st, dc in next st, * ch 2, sk 2 sts, dc in next st, repeat from * around, end ch 2, sl st in 2nd ch of ch 4. End off.

Drawstrings (make 2): With all 4 colors tog, ch 70. End off. Pull drawstring through rnd 30, sew ends of drawstring tog securely. Beg and ending at opposite side of bag, repeat with 2nd drawstring.

ST. NICK

shown on page 24

SIZE: 18" tall.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3 ozs. Jockey Red, 2 ozs. White, 1 oz. each of Pink and Black. Crochet hook size I (5½ mm). Yarn needle. Polyester stuffing. Scraps of blue, pink and black felt. 2" piece of gold ribbon, ½" wide. Cardboard. Glue. **GAUGE** 4 sc = 1"; 7 rnds = 2".

SANTA: HEAD: Beg at top, with pink, ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in ring. Mark ends of rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in front lp of each sc around—12 sc. **Note:** Work in front lp only of each sc throughout unless otherwise directed.

Rnd 3: (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 6 times.

Rnd 4: Sc in 2 sc, * 2 sc in next sc, sc in 3 sc, repeat from * around—22 sc.

Rnd 5: Sc around, inc 4 sc evenly spaced.

Rnds 6-12: Sc in each sc around—26 sc.

Rnd 13: Sc in 2 sc, * draw up a lp in each of 2 sc. Yo and through all lps on hook (dec), sc in 4 sc, repeat from * around—22 sc.

Rnd 14: Dec 4 sc evenly spaced around—18 sc. Sl st in next st. End off; leave 18" end. Stuff head firmly.

BODY: TOP: Beg at neck, with red, work as for head through rnd 2. Work in front lp only of each sc unless otherwise directed.

Rnd 3: (2 sc in next sc, sc in next 3 sc) 3 times.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 3 times.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnds 6-8: Inc 6 sts evenly spaced each rnd—42 sc.

Rnds 9-18: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 19: (Sc in 5 sc, dec over next 2 sc) 6 times—36 sc. Sl st in first sc. End off.

Rnd 20: Join White to any sc, ch 1, sc through both lps of each sc around. Sl st in first sc.

Rnd 21: Ch 1, sc in both lps of each sc around. Join; end off.

BOTTOM: Beg at center, with red, work as for head through rnd 2.

Rnds 3-6: Inc 6 sc evenly spaced each rnd, sc through both lps of each sc—36 sc. Join; end off. Cut a circle of cardboard same size as last rnd of bottom. Stuff top of body firmly. Place cardboard over stuffing; sew last rnd of bot-

continued on next page

ST. NICK: *continued*

tom to last rnd of top.

Loop Trim: Leaving a 24" end, wind white from skein 6 times around a 1½" square of cardboard. Thread 24" end into yarn needle, secure loops tightly with 2 blanket sts; remove from cardboard. Make next group of loops as close to previous group as possible and secure as before. Continue until trim fits around lower edge of body. Sew to first white rnd.

Arm: Beg at top, with red, work as for head through rnd 2. Work through both lps of each sc throughout.

Rnd 3: (Inc in next sc, sc in next 5 sc) twice.

Rnds 4-8: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 9: (Dec over next 2 sc, sc in next 5 sc) twice.

Rnd 10: (Sc in next 4 sc, dec over next 2 sc) twice.

Rnds 11-14: Sc in each sc around—10 sc. Cut red, join white.

Rnds 15 and 16: With white, sc in each sc around. Join. Cut white, join pink.

Hand: Row 1: Ch 1, sc in st where yarn was joined, sc in next 4 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 2-8: Sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn. At end of row 8, end off; leave end for sewing. Stuff arm firmly. Fold hand in half; sew last row to free sts on arm; sew side edges tog. Make loop trim. Sew to first white rnd.

LEG: Beg at top, with red, ch 20. Join with sl st to form ring.

Rnd 1: 20 sc in ring. Work in front lp only of each sc.

Rnd 2: (Sc in next 3 sc, dec over next 2 sc) 4 times—16 sc. Join to first sc. Cut red.

Rnd 3: With black, sc in each sc around.

Rnds 4-6: Sc in each sc around—16 sc.

Foot: Row 1: Sc through both lps of 8 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 2-16: Sc through both lps of each sc. Ch 1, turn. At end of row 16, end off; leave end for sewing. Fold foot in half; sew last row to free sts on leg; sew side edges tog. Make a tuck in center front of foot. Stuff leg; sew to bottom of body. Sew arms and head in place.

HAT: Beg at tip, with red, work as for head through rnd 1—6 sc. Work through both lps of each sc.

Rnd 2: Sc in each sc around.

Rnds 3-9: Sc around, inc 2 sc each rnd—20 sc.

Rnds 10 and 11: Sc around, inc 4 sc each rnd—28 sc.

Rnds 12-15: Sc in each sc around. At end of rnd 15, cut red, join white.

Rnds 16 and 17: With white, sc in each sc around. End off. Make loop trim to fit around lower edge of hat; sew to first white row. Make a 3" white tassel; sew to tip of hat.

FINISHING: From blue felt, cut 2 circles for eyes, ⅜" diameter. From pink felt, cut ½" circle for nose. Glue in place. Embroider eyebrows with white, mouth with red. Cut 4 strands of white,

2½" long; sew in place at center under nose for mustache. For beard, cut 40 strands of white 6" long. Arrange in groups of 3 or 4. Fold group in half and sew folded end to face. Trim. Make a red ch to fit around neck; sew around neck to cover joining.

For belt, cut ½"-wide strip of black felt to fit around body plus 1½" overlap. Make a buckle from gold ribbon; tack felt and buckle in place.

SUSAN

shown on page 21

SIZE: 17" tall.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn, 2 3½-oz. skeins rose, 1 skein each pink and brown, small amount of white, red, navy. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Polyester fiberfill. Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

DOLL: HEAD: Beg at top of head, with pink, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc around. Join each rnd, ch 1.

Rnd 3: Sc in first sc, 2 sc in next sc, (sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 5 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—30 sc.

Rnd 6: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—36 sc.

Rnds 7-9: Continue to inc 6 sc evenly around each rnd—54 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 11: (Sc in 8 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—60 sc.

Rnd 12: (Sc in 9 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—66 sc.

Rnds 13-17: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 18: (Sc in 9 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—60 sc.

Rnd 19: (Sc in 8 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—54 sc.

Rnd 20: (Sc in 7 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—48 sc.

Rnd 21: (Sc in 6 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—42 sc.

Rnd 22: (Sc in 5 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—36 sc.

Rnd 23: (Sc in 4 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—30 sc. End off.

BODY: Beg at neck, with rose, ch 30. Sl st in first ch to form ring. Ch 1.

Rnd 1: Sc in each ch around. Join each rnd, ch 1.

Rnd 2: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—36 sc.

Rnd 3: Sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 18 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 6 sc—38 sc.

Rnds 4-16: Work even on 38 sc.

Rnd 17: Sc in 6 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 18 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc to end of rnd—36 sc. Drop lp from hook.

Turn body inside out. Sew neck edge firmly to neck edge of head, having ends of rnds at back. Turn right side out. Stuff

head firmly. Stuff body. Pick up lp and continue with body, stuffing lower body before closing bottom.

Rnd 18: (Sc in 4 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—30 sc.

Rnd 19: (Sc in 3 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 20: (Sc in 2 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 21: (Sc in 1 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—12 sc. Work 2 sc tog around. Sew opening closed, sewing 3 sts for front to 3 sts for back.

LEGS: Beg at shoes, with rose, ch 12.

Rnd 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next 9 ch, 3 sc in last ch (toe); work on opposite side of ch, sc in each ch. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: Sc in each sc around, inc 3 sc evenly around toe—26 sc.

Rnds 3-6: Work even.

Rnd 7: Sc to 4 sts before toe, (work next 2 sc tog, sc in next sc) 3 times, sc to end of rnd—23 sc.

Rnd 8: Sc to 2 sts before toe (work next 2 sc tog) twice, sc to end of rnd—21 sc.

Rnds 9-12: Work even. Cut rose.

Rnd 13: With white, sc in each sc around. Cut white.

Rnd 14: Working in back lps only, with pink, sc in each sc around.

Rnds 15-31: Work even. Stuff leg.

Rnds 32-34: * Sc in next sc, work next 2 sc tog, repeat from * around until hole is closed. Sew legs to bottom of body. Join white in front lp of rnd 13. Working from left to right, sc in each st around.

LEFT ARM: Beg at top, with pink, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc. Mark end of rnds.

Rnd 3: Sc in 3 sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice, sc around—14 sc. Incs are at outer edge of arm.

Rnds 4-9: Work even.

Rnd 10: Sc in 5 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc around—15 sc.

Rnds 11-13: Work even.

Rnd 14: Sc in 5 sc, work 2 sc tog, sc around—14 sc.

Rnd 15: (Sc in 1 sc, work 2 sc tog) 4 times, sc in 2 sc—10 sc.

Rnd 16: (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 5 times—15 sc.

Rnd 17: 2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc (5 sts for thumb), (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 3 times, sc to end of rnd.

Rnd 18: Sk thumb sts, sc around—15 sc.

Rnd 19: Sc around, work 2 sc tog on edge opposite thumb—14 sc.

Rnd 20: Sc around, work 2 sc tog on palm—13 sc. Stuff arm firmly.

Rnds 21 and 22: Work 2 sc tog until hole is closed.

Thumb: Join pink in first thumb st, sc in 3 sts; end off. Sew thumb sts tog.

RIGHT ARM: Work as for left arm through rnd 2. **Rnd 3:** Sc in 7 sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice, sc to end.

Rnds 4-9: Work even.

Rnd 10: Sc in 8 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc to

end—15 sc.

Rnds 11-13: Work even.

Rnd 14: Sc in 8 sc, work 2 sc tog, sc around—14 sc.

Rnd 15: Sc in 2 sc, (work 2 sc tog, sc in 1 sc) 4 times—10 sc.

Rnd 16: (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 5 times—15 sc. Finish as for left arm.

SLEEVE (make 2): Beg at top, with rose, ch 3, sl st in first ch to form ring. Ch 1.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in ring. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: Sc around, inc 2 sc in rnd—20 sc.

Rnds 5-7: Work even.

Rnd 8: * Ch 3, sk 1 sc, sc in next sc, repeat from * around. End off.

Place arm in sleeve. Sew top of arm to inside top of sleeve. Sew sleeve to body at rnds 3 and 6 of body with thumbs pointing toward front.

SKIRT: With rose, ch 40. Sl st in first ch to form ring. Ch 1.

Rnd 1: Sc in each ch around. Join each rnd.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc around.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, 2 dc in each sc around.

Rnds 4-12: Ch 3, dc in each dc around.

Rnd 13: * Ch 3, sk 1 dc, sc in next dc, repeat from * around. End off.

Sew skirt to doll at waist.

FINISHING: Hair: Starting at one side of forehead, loop brown yarn across forehead (about 24 2" loops), sewing or gluing back edges of loops to head. Cut remainder of skein of brown yarn into 15" lengths. Place on head. Stitch through center of strands for part, stitching to head from top of bangs to back of head. Glue or sew inner layers of hair to head. Trim hair ends evenly around. Tie red yarn bow to hair each side.

Features: Embroider navy eyes in satin stitch, red nose (a short straight stitch), red mouth in outline or couching stitch.

Crochet a white ch long enough to go around neck. Tie around neck.

CAPE, BERET AND HATBOX

shown on page 21

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 ply Handknitting Yarn, 2 3/4 oz. pull-skeins Robin Blue; small amount white. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Round elastic. One button.

CAPE: Beg at lower edge, with Robin Blue, ch 90.

Row 1: Dc in 3rd ch from hook and in each ch across—88 dc. Ch 2, turn.

Rows 2-8: Dc in each dc across.

Divide for Arm Opening: Work 3 rows on first 12 sts. End off. Join yarn in next st on last long row. Work dc in each of 64 dc. Ch 2, turn. Work 2 more rows, dec 6 sts evenly spaced across each row—52 dc. End off. Work 3 rows dc on last 12 sts. Working across all sts, work dc until 16 rows from start, dec 6 sts each row. End off.

Edging: With Cream, working from left to right, work 1 row sc (crab st) around

each arm opening and around outer edge of cape. With Cream, make ch; draw through last row around neck edge. Tie ends into bow.

BERET: Ch 3, 11 dc in 3rd ch from hook; join with a sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in joining, 2 dc in each dc around—24 dc, counting ch 3 as 1 dc.

Join with a sl st in top of ch 3 each rnd.

Rnd 3: (Dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc) 12 times—36 dc.

Rnd 4: (Dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc) 12 times—48 dc.

Rnd 5: (Dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc) 12 times—60 dc.

Rnd 6: (Dc in each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in next dc) 12 times—72 dc.

Rnd 7: Dc in each dc around.

Rnds 8 and 9: Dec 12 dc evenly spaced around.

Rnd 10: Dec 10 dc evenly spaced around. End off; join Cream. With Cream, work 1 rnd reverse sc over elastic. Adjust elastic to fit doll head.

HATBOX: Ch 3; sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 1, 6 sc in ring. Sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, (counts as 1 dc), 2 dc in first sc, 3 dc in each sc around—18 dc. Join each rnd.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in first dc, 2 dc in each dc around—36 dc.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, 2 dc in next dc, * dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, repeat from * around—54 dc.

Rnd 5: Working in back lps only, sc in each dc around.

Rnds 6 and 7: Sc in each sc around. End off.

Work another piece the same through rnd 5. At end of rnd 5, ch 12 for button-loop. Sk 2 sts, sl st in next st. End off.

Sew pieces tog 2/3 of the way around with buttonloop at center of opening. Sew button at center of sc section opposite buttonloop. For strap, work a piece on 2 sc about 7" long. Sew ends to top of box. Insert circles of cardboard to keep shape of box.

STRIPED HAT AND SCARF

shown on page 31

SIZE: Hat, adult size. Scarf, 36" long, plus fringe.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3 1/2 ozs. each of Eggshell and Dk. Gold. Crochet hook size G (4 1/2 mm).

GAUGE: 3 dc = 1".

HAT: With gold, ch 56. Sl st in first ch to form ring, being careful not to twist ch.

Rnd 1: Ch 2 (counts as first dc), dc in each ch around—56 dc. Sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 2: Ch 2; working over eggshell, with gold, dc in each of next 4 dc, yo hook, pull up a lp in next dc, yo and through 2 lps on hook, drop gold; finish dc with eggshell; with eggshell, working over gold to hide it in work, dc in next dc, yo

hook, pull up a lp in next dc, yo and through 2 lps on hook, drop eggshell; finish dc with gold (always change colors this way by working off last 2 lps of dc with new color); * with gold, dc in 6 dc; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc, repeat from * 5 times, do not change to gold on last repeat, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 3: With eggshell, ch 2, dc in next dc; * with gold, dc in 6 dc; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with gold, dc in 6 dc, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 4: With gold, ch 2, dc in next dc; * with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 6 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 4 dc, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 5: With gold, ch 2, dc in 3 dc; * with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 6 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 2 dc, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 6: With gold, ch 2, dc in 5 dc; * with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 6 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnds 7-10: Repeat rnds 3-6.

Rnd 11: With eggshell, ch 2, dc in next dc; * with gold, dc in 2 dc, (yo hook, pull up a lp in next dc, yo and through 2 lps on hook) twice, yo and through 3 lps on hook (1 dc dec), dc in 2 dc; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with gold, dc in 2 dc, dec 1 dc, dc in last 2 dc, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 12: With gold, ch 2, dc in next dc; * with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 5 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in 3 dc, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 13: With gold, ch 2, dec 1 dc, dc in next dc; * with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in next dc, dec 1 dc, dc in 2 dc, repeat from * 5 times; with eggshell, dc in 2 dc; with gold, dc in last dc, sl st in top of ch 2. End off. With gold, pull remaining sts tog to close top.

Cuff: With eggshell, ch 15.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—14 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Sc in back lp of each sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 3-74: Repeat row 2—37 ribs. End off. Sew back seam. Sew one edge of cuff to bottom of hat.

SCARF: With gold, ch 20.

Row 1: Dc in 4th ch from hook (counts as 2 dc), dc in next 3 ch, yo hook, pull up a lp in next ch, yo and through 2 lps on hook; finish dc with eggshell by pulling lp of eggshell through last 2 lps on hook; with eggshell, working over gold strand, dc in next ch, work dc in next ch until there are 2 lps left on hook, finish dc with gold; with gold, working over eggshell strand, dc in next 2 ch, changing to eggshell in 2nd dc; with eggshell, working over gold strand, dc in next 2 ch, changing to gold in 2nd dc; drop eggshell to wrong side; with gold, dc in each of last 6 ch. Ch 2, turn.

continued on next page

STRIPED HAT AND SCARF: *continued*
Row 2: Sk first dc, dc in 5 dc, changing to eggshell in last dc; with eggshell, working over gold strand, dc in 2 dc, changing to gold; with gold, working over eggshell strand, dc in 2 dc, changing to eggshell; with eggshell, working over gold strand, dc in 2 dc, changing to gold; drop eggshell; with gold, dc in 5 dc, dc in top of turning ch. Ch 2, turn.

Repeat row 2 for desired length or until gold yarn is used up. End off.

Fringe: Cut eggshell in 8" lengths. Using one strand for each fringe, knot a fringe in each st at each end of scarf.

BASKETWEAVE HAT AND SCARF SET *shown on page 31*

SIZE: Hat, adult size. Scarf, 45" long, plus fringe.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn, 7 ozs. (2 ozs. for hat, 5 ozs. for scarf). Knitting needles Nos. 6 and 10 (4 $\frac{1}{4}$ and 6 mm). Steel crochet hook No. 0. Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1" (garter st, No. 10 needles).

PATTERN STITCH (multiple of 8 sts):
Row 1 (wrong side): K 1, * k next st wrapping yarn around needle 4 times instead of once, repeat from * across to last st, k 1.

Row 2: * With yarn in back, slip first 8 sts from left to right needle letting extra wraps drop; insert left needle from left to right through first 4 sts and bring over the next 4 sts onto left needle; slip the 4 skipped sts back onto left needle, k these 8 sts; repeat from * across.

Rows 3-6: Knit all sts.

Row 7: Repeat row 1.

Row 8: With yarn in back, slip first 4 sts from left to right needle letting extra wraps drop; insert left needle from left to right through first 2 sts and bring over the next 2 sts onto left needle; slip the 2 skipped sts back onto left needle, k these 4 sts. * With yarn in back, slip next 8 sts from left to right needle letting extra wraps drop; insert left needle from left to right through first 4 sts and bring over the next 4 sts onto left needle; slip the 4 skipped sts back onto left needle, k these 8 sts; repeat from * across the last 4 sts, cross last 4 sts as for first 4 sts.

Rows 9-12: Knit all sts. Repeat these 12 rows for pattern.

HAT: With No. 6 needles, cast on 88 sts. Work in garter st (k each row) for 10 rows. Change to No. 10 needles, work in garter st for 4 rows. Work rows 1-12 of pattern stitch twice, then work 5 more rows of garter st, end wrong side.

Dec for Top: **Row 1:** K 2 tog across row—44 sts.

Row 2: Knit.

Row 3: Repeat row 1—22 sts.

Row 4: Knit.

Row 5: Repeat row 1—11 sts.

Row 6: Knit. Cut yarn leaving long end

for sewing. Thread end into yarn needle and pull through remaining sts on needle. Pull up tight and fasten. Sew back seam.

SCARF: With No. 10 needles, cast on 40 sts. Work in garter st for 4 rows. Work in pattern stitch for 45", end with row 12 of pattern. Bind off.

Fringe: Cut yarn in 12" lengths. Using crochet hook knot one strand in each st across each end. Knot 8 ends (4 fringes) tog making knot close to edge. Trim ends evenly.

HEADS UP TOYS

shown on page 10

SIZE: 12" tall.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn: For Boy, 3 ozs. blue, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. light pink, 1 oz. brown, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. white, small amounts of red and medium pink. For Santa, 3 ozs. red, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. white, 1 oz. light pink, small amounts of blue and medium pink. For Clown, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. yellow, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. lilac, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. white, 1 oz. orange, small amounts of blue, red and medium pink. For Elf, 3 ozs. green, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ozs. white, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. light pink, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. red, small amount of medium pink. For all toys: Polyester stuffing. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

BOY BASE: With blue, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook; join with sl st.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc. Join with sl st.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, * sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * around—18 sc. Join each rnd with sl st.

Rnds 4-17: Continue to increase 6 sc evenly spaced in each rnd—102 sc. End off.

HEAD: Starting at top with blue, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook; join with sl st.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc. Join each rnd with sl st.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc—12 sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, work even.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, inc 6 sc evenly spaced in rnd—18 sc.

Rnd 6: Ch 1, work even.

Rnds 7-22: Repeat rnds 5 and 6, 8 times—66 sc. Cut blue; join pink.

Rnd 23: Ch 1, inc 3 sc evenly spaced in rnd—69 sc.

Rnd 24: Work even.

Rnds 25-46: Repeat rnds 23 and 24, 11 times, changing back to blue after rnd 40—102 sc.

Rnds 47-54: Work even on 102 sc. Join last row with sl st, but do not end off. Stuff head firmly. Holding base and head together with head toward you, ch 1; sc in each sc around, working through both pieces. Join with sl st and end off.

COLLAR: With white, ch 92.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—91 sc. Ch 1, turn each

row.

Row 2: *Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * across, ending with sc in last 3 sc—113 sc.

Rows 3-5: Work even. End off.

BOW TIE: With red, ch 11. Work 6 rows on 10 sc. Do not end off. Sc around entire piece, working 3 sc into each corner. End off. With red, ch 7. Work 1 row on 6 sc. End off. Sew this piece around center of bow tie.

EYES: (make 2): With white, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 8 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnd.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—16 sc. End off.

PUPILS: (make 2): With brown, ch 2; 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. End off.

NOSE: With light pink, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnds 2-5: Work even. End off.

CHEEKS: (make 2): With medium pink, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc. End off.

LEFT EAR (Boy's left, your right as he faces you): With light pink, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc.

Rnd 3: *Sc in next sc, 2 in next sc, repeat from * around—18 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 2 times, sc in 9 sc—17 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rnds 5 and 6: Work even on 17 sc. End off.

RIGHT EAR (Boy's right, your left as he faces you): Work as for left ear through rnd 3. Ch 1, turn.

Rnd 4: Sc in 9 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in 2 sc) 2 times—17 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rnds 5 and 6: Work even on 17 sc. End off.

FINISHING: With joining seam at back, sew eyes, pupils, nose, and cheeks to front as shown in picture. For mouth, embroider a smile in chain stitch with red yarn. Sew flatter sides of ears to head slightly back from face. Sew collar over rnd 41, centering opening under face. Sew bow tie over collar opening.

Hair: Cut about 230 7" strands and 22 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " strands of brown yarn. Use 2 strands together each time. To form "bangs", knot the 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " strands in the 11 stitches of row 23 directly above eyes. To knot, fold yarn in half, insert hook in st, pull fold through to form loop, then pull ends through loop. Tighten knot. Switch to 7" strands and continue knotting yarn in each st around in rnd 23. Knot another row of 7" strands around rnd 24, omitting the 11 sts of "bangs" section. Smooth hair down and trim in a "Buster Brown" style.

SANTA: BASE: With red, work as for Boy.

HEAD: With red, work as for Boy, changing to white after rnd 20, to light pink after rnd 25, and to red after rnd 40. Stuff head and attach base same as for Boy.

EYES (make 2): With blue, ch 7. 8 sc in 2nd ch from hook. End off.

NOSE: With red, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc.

Rnd 3: Work 2 sc tog 6 times—6 sc. End off and stuff nose.

CHEEKS: Work as for Boy.

FINISHING: With joining seam at back, sew eyes, nose and cheeks to face as shown in picture. Embroider a small mouth in chain stitch with red yarn.

Hair: Thread needle with long piece of white yarn. With white yarn coming continuously from skein, wrap yarn around 3 fingers 5 times, making loops about 1½" long. Sew groups of 5 loops over every other st on rnds 25 and 27, around sides and back of head. **Beard:** Sew loops around face in 2 rows. **Moustache:** Wrap yarn around a 5" piece of cardboard about 7 times. Remove loops from cardboard, center under nose and sew securely.

CLOWN: BASE: With yellow, work as for Boy.

HEAD: Work as for Boy, alternating 2 rnds of lilac with 2 rnds of yellow through rnd 22. Change to white after rnd 22 and to yellow after rnd 40. Stuff head and attach base same as for Boy.

RUFFLE: With lilac, ch 96.

Row 1: Dc in 3rd ch from hook, 2 dc in each remaining ch across. Drop lilac, join yellow. Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Dc in first dc, 2 dc in each dc across. Cut yellow, join lilac. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: 2 sc in each dc across. End off. Sew short edges of ruffle together, making sure ruffle is not twisted.

EYES: Work as for Santa.

NOSE: With red, work as for Santa through rnd 2.

Rnd 3: Work even.

Rnd 4: Work 2 sc tog 6 times—6 sc. End off and stuff nose.

CHEEKS: Work as for Boy.

FINISHING: Slip ruffle over head. Matching ruffle seam to joining seam of head, sew ruffle over rnd 41. With seams at back, sew eyes, nose and cheeks to face as shown in picture. With red yarn, embroider a wide smile in chain stitch. **Hair:** Thread needle with a long piece of orange yarn. With orange yarn coming continuously from skein, wrap yarn around 2 fingers 5 times. Sew these groups of 5 loops over every other stitch on rnds 23, 25 and 27, around sides and back of head.

ELF: BASE: With green, work as for Boy.

HEAD: With green, work as for Boy, changing to pink after rnd 20 and to green after rnd 40.

RUFFLE: With white, ch 93. Join with sl st to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in same ch as sl st and in each ch around—93 sc. Join each rnd. Drop white, join red.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, * sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * around—124 sc. Drop red,

join white.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, work even. Change to red.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, * sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * around—155 sc. Change to white.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, work even. Change to red.

Rnd 6: Ch 1, * sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * around—186 sc. Change to white.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, work even. End off.

EYES: Work as for Boy.

PUPILS: With green, work as for Boy.

NOSE: With light pink, work as for Santa.

CHEEKS: Work as for Boy.

EARS: (make 2): With light pink, ch 7.

Rnd 1: 2 sc in 2nd ch from hook, 2 sc in next ch, sc in next 3 ch, 3 sc in last ch; working on opposite side of ch, sc in 3 ch, 2 sc in next ch—15 sc. Do not join rnds. Mark beg of rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each of next 4 sc, sc in 4 sc, 5 sc in next sc, sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in each of next 2 sc—25 sc.

Rnd 3: Sc in 14 sc, 5 sc in next sc, sc in 10 sc—29 sc. End off.

FINISHING: Slip ruffle over head. Matching joining seams, sew ruffle over rnd 41. With seams at back, sew eyes, pupils, nose and cheeks to face as shown in picture. Embroider a small smile in chain stitch with red yarn. Sew ears to head with pointed ends angling out at about 45°. **Hair:** Thread needle with a long piece of white yarn. With white yarn coming continuously from skein, wrap yarn around 1 finger 5 times. Sew these groups of 5 loops over every stitch around entire head on rnd 21, and all around sides and back on rnd 23. **Beard:** Sew the same kind of loops down sides of face in front of ears and around bottom of face above ruffle. Carefully pull hair and beard loops apart with yarn needle to make dense curls.

TAPERED TOTE

shown on pages 32-33

SIZE: 16" long.

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 3 60 yd. skeins each of Hemlock (A), Brick (B), and Gold (C). Crochet hook size J (6 mm).

GAUGE: 3 sts = 1"; 3 rows dc = 2".

TOTE: Beg at bottom, with C, ch 25.

Rnd 1: 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 22 ch, 3 sc in last ch; working back on opposite side of ch, sc in next 22 ch.

Rnd 2: (2 sc in each of 3 sc at end, sc in 22 sc) twice.

Rnd 3: Sc in each sc around—56 sc.

Rnd 4: Work in sc, inc 6 sc at each end.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around—68 sc.

Rnd 6: Work in sc, inc 7 sc at each end.

Rnd 7: Sc in each sc around—82 sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 2 (counts as first dc), dc in back lp of next sc and in back lp of each sc around. Join to top of ch 2. End off.

Rnd 9: Join A in any dc at one end of bag; ch 2, dc in each dc around, join to top of

ch 2. End off.

Rnd 10: With B, repeat rnd 9.

Rnd 11: With C, repeat rnd 9. Working 1 rnd each of A, B, and C, repeat rnd 9 until 3rd A rnd has been completed.

Next Rnd: Join B; ch 2, * dc in 7 dc, (yo hook, pull up a lp in next dc, yo and through 2 lps) twice (a dec made), repeat from * around, join. End off. Work even in stripe pattern on 73 dc for 3 rnds.

Next Rnd: Join C; ch 2, * dc in 6 dc, dec 1 dc over next 2 sts, repeat from * around, join. End off. Work even in stripe pattern on 64 dc for 3 rnds.

Next Rnd: Join A; ch 2, * dc in 5 dc, dec 1 dc over next 2 sts, repeat from * around, join. End off. Work even in stripe pattern on 55 dc for 6 rnds.

Picot Edging: With A, * sc in next 4 dc, ch 3, sc in 3rd ch from hook for picot, repeat from * around. End off.

Drawstrings (make 2): With A, B, and C held tog, ch 75. End off. Beg at one side of bag, weave a drawstring through last dc rnd, weaving under and over 3 dc. Sew ends tog securely. Repeat from other side of bag with 2nd drawstring.

JOLLY SNOWMAN

shown on page 7

SIZE: 14" high.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn, 2 3½-oz. skeins white, 1 oz. black, 1 oz. red, small amount of green. Polyester fiberfill. Felt scraps, black, green, red. Toy broom. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Yarn needle. All-purpose glue. Red ribbon, 9" piece.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

SNOWMAN: HEAD: Beg at top of head, with white, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Join with sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc around. Join each rnd, ch 1.

Rnd 3: Sc in first sc, 2 sc in next sc, (sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 5 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—30 sc.

Rnd 6: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—36 sc.

Rnds 7-9: Continue to inc 6 sc evenly around each rnd—54 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 11: (Sc in 8 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—60 sc.

Rnd 12: (Sc in 9 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—66 sc.

Rnds 13-17: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 18: (Sc in 9 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—60 sc.

Rnd 19: (Sc in 8 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—54 sc.

Rnd 20: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 21: (Sc in 7 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—48 sc.

Rnd 22: (Sc in 4 sc, work 2 sc tog) 8

continued on next page

JOLLY SNOWMAN: *continued*

times—40 sc.

Rnd 23: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 24: Sc in first sc, (work next 2 sc tog, sc in next sc) 13 times—27 sc. End off.

BODY: Beg at neck, with white, ch 30. Sl st in first ch to form ring. Ch 1.

Rnd 1: * Sc in 4 ch, 2 sc in next ch, repeat from * around—36 sc. Join each rnd, ch 1.

Rnd 2: (Sc in 5 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—42 sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in 6 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—48 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—54 sc.

Rnds 5 and 6: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 7: (Sc in 8 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—60 sc.

Rnd 8: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 9: (Sc in 9 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—66 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 11: (Sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—72 sc.

Rnds 12-14: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 15: (Sc in 10 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—66 sc.

Rnd 16: (Sc in 9 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—60 sc.

Rnd 17: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 18: (Sc in 8 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—54 sc.

Rnd 19: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 20: (Sc in 7 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—48 sc.

Rnd 21: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 22: (Sc in 4 sc, work 2 sc tog) 8 times—40 sc.

Rnd 23: (Sc in 3 sc, work 2 sc tog) 8 times—32 sc.

Rnd 24: (Sc in 2 sc, work 2 sc tog) 8 times—24 sc. End off.

From wrong side, sew neck edge of body to neck edge of head, aligning ends of rnds and pulling sts tight. Turn to right side. Stuff head and body firmly.

BASE: Work as for head through rnd 4. Sew base to bottom of body.

HAT: With black, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—30 sc.

Rnd 6: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—36 sc.

Rnds 7-17: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 18: 2 sc in each sc around—72 sc. Sl st in next st. End off.

SCARF: With red, ch 13.

Row 1: Dc in 4th ch from hook and in each ch—10 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Sc in each dc. Ch 3, turn.

Row 3: Dc in each sc. Ch 1, turn.

Repeat rows 2 and 3 alternately until scarf is 20" long. End off. Cut 4" lengths of red and green. Holding one strand each of red and green together for each

fringe, knot 6 fringes across each end of scarf.

FINISHING: From black felt, cut 2 1" circles for eyes, 2 1 1/4" circles for buttons, 1 2" long thin crescent for mouth. From red felt, cut 1" circle for nose, 3 tiny circles for holly berries. From green felt, cut 3 1" long holly leaves. Glue features and buttons to snowman. Place ribbon around hat. Glue holly leaves and berries in a group to hat over ribbon ends. Put some stuffing in hat, sew hat to head. Tie scarf around neck. Push broom into snowman's body.

RIBBED HAT AND SCARF

shown on page 30

SIZE: Scarf: 10" × 56", plus fringe. Hat: One size fits all.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Preference, 4 ply handknitting yarn, 3 1/2 oz. pull-skeins: 3 skeins Green Apple. Knitting needles No. 8 (5 mm).

GAUGE: 21 sts = 4"; 29 rows = 4" (rib, slightly stretched).

SCARF: Cast on 50 sts. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 56". Bind off in ribbing same tension as sts.

Fringe: Cut yarn into 18" strands. Knot 3 strands in every 3rd st on each end of scarf.

HAT: Beg at lower edge, cast on 104 sts. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 8".

Next Row (right side): * K 2 tog, p 2, k 2, p 2, repeat from * across—91 sts. Work in ribbing as established until piece measures 11" from start, dec 3 sts evenly spaced across last row, end wrong side—88 sts.

Shape Top: Row 1: (k 9, k 2 tog) 8 times—80 sts.

Row 2 and All Even Rows: Purl.

Row 3: (K 8, k 2 tog) 8 times—72 sts.

Row 5: (K 7, k 2 tog) 8 times—64 sts. Continue to dec 8 sts every other row, having 1 st less between decs until 16 sts remain, end p row.

Next Row: K 2 tog across—8 sts. Cut yarn, leaving a long end for sewing.

FINISHING: Thread tapestry needle; draw sts tog. Fasten securely on wrong side; weave back seam.

PIGLET

shown on page 21

SIZE: 14" tall.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3 1/2 ozs. Sea Coral; small amount of Blue Jewel and White. Crochet hook size G (4 1/2 mm). Polyester fiberfill. Scraps of felt, black and fuchsia. All-purpose glue. Black embroidery floss.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

PIGLET: HEAD: Beg at snout, with coral, ch 3, sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in ring.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 5 times, sc in each remaining sc—23 sc.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 6: Dec 4 sc in rnd—19 sc.

Rnds 7 and 8: Sc in each sc around.

Rnds 9 and 10: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 14 times—33 sc.

Rnd 11: (2 sc in next sc, sc in 2 sc) 7 times, sc in each remaining sc—40 sc.

Rnds 12-14: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 15: * Sc in 5 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in 4 sc) 3 times, repeat from * once—46 sc.

Rnds 16-21: Sc in each sc around.

Rnds 22 and 23: * Sc in 2 sc, dec over next 2 sc, repeat from * around—26 sc.

Rnds 24 and 25: * Sc in next sc, dec over next 2 sc, repeat from * around. Stuff head firmly. Pull last 10 sts tog to close opening.

BODY: Beg at neck edge, with coral, work as for head for 3 rnds—18 sc.

Rnds 4-8: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 9: Sc in 5 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 5 times, sc in 3 sc—23 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in 5 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 7 times, sc in 4 sc—30 sc. **Note:** Incs are front of body.

Rnd 11: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 12: Sc in 6 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 9 times, sc in 6 sc—39 sc.

Rnd 13: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 14: Sc in 8 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in 2 sc) 8 times, sc in 7 sc—47 sc.

Rnds 15 and 16: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 17: Sc in 7 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in 7 sc) 5 times—52 sc.

Rnds 18-21: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 22: (Dec over next 2 sc, sc in 2 sc) twice, (dec over next 2 sc, sc in next sc) 12 times, (dec over next 2 sc, sc in 2 sc) twice—36 sc.

Rnds 23-25: Sc in each sc around. End of rnd is center back. Stuff body before finishing legs.

Legs: Ch 8, sl st in st at center front. Working around on 1 leg, sc in each sc around half of body, sc in each ch—25 sc.

Rnds 2 and 3: Sc in each sc around.

Rnds 4-6: Sc around, dec 1 st at inner part of leg each rnd—22 sc.

Rnd 7: Sc around, dec 3 sts at outer part of leg—19 sc. Sl st in next sc. End off. Stuff leg. Work 2nd leg to correspond. Sew rnds 14-18 of head to top of body.

SHOES (make 2): With blue, ch 8.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch—7 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-24: Sc in each sc. End off. Fold pieces in half crosswise; sew open edges tog, stuffing before closing last seam.

With white, embroider a row of chain stitch around seam and front fold. Sew shoe to bottom of leg. With white, make a chain long enough to go around ankle. Sew in place. Make a large cross-stitch on top front of shoe for laces, tie ends into a bow above cross-stitch.

ARMS (make 2): With coral, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—5 sc.
Rnds 3-13: Sc in each sc around. Sl st in next sc. End off. Stuff. Sew arms to front of body on rnd 10 of body about 11 sc apart.
EARS (make 2): With coral, ch 11.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch—10 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.
Rows 2-6: Sc in each sc. End off. Gather last row tog, sew to head between rnds 15 and 16 having ears about 12 sts apart.
VEST (make 2 pieces): With blue, beg at lower edge, ch 25.
Row 1: Dc in 5th ch from hook, (ch 1, sk 1 ch, dc in next ch) 10 times—11 sps. Ch 4, turn.
Row 2: (Dc in next dc, ch 1) 10 times, sk 1 ch of turning ch, dc in next ch. Ch 4, turn.
Row 3: (Dc in next dc, ch 1) 10 times, sk 1 ch of turning ch, dc in next ch. Ch 1, turn.
Row 4: Sl st across first 2 sps, ch 4, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 6 times, dc in next dc—7 sps. Ch 4, turn.
Rows 5-7: (Dc in next dc, ch 1) 6 times, sk 1 ch of turning ch, dc in next ch. Ch 4, turn. At end of row 7, end off.
 Sew sides of vest tog (first 3 rows). Place vest on piglet, sew top corners tog.
FINISHING: From felt, cut 1/2" black circles for eyes, 1" fuchsia ovals for nostrils. Glue in place. With black embroidery floss, embroider mouth with long straight stitches.

ROLY-POLIES

shown on page 23

SIZE: About 3" in diameter.
MATERIALS: For Spider: Worsted-weight yarn, 1 oz. black; small amounts of fingering yarn, black, white and red. For Frog: Worsted-weight yarn, 1 oz. green; small amounts of fingering yarn, black, white and red. For Elephant: Worsted-weight yarn, 1 oz. pink; small amounts of fingering yarn, black, white and red. For Dog: Worsted-weight yarn, 1 oz. cream, small amount of brown; small amounts of fingering yarn, black, white and red. For Mouse: Worsted-weight yarn, 1 oz. white, small amount of pink; small amounts of fingering yarn, black, white and pink. For all toys: Polyester stuffing. Crochet hooks sizes H (5 mm) and D (3 1/4 mm). Tapestry needles.
GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".
SUSIE SPIDER: BODY: With black and size H hook, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.
Rnds 2-6: Work in sc, inc 6 sc evenly spaced in each rnd—36 sc.
Rnds 7-12: Work even.
Rnds 13-15: Dec 6 sc evenly spaced in each rnd—18 sc. End off.
BASE: Work as for body through rnd 3—18 sc. Sl st in next sc. End off. Stuff body and sew base over opening, picking up back lps only of each sc.

LEGS (make 8): With double strand of black, ch 10. End off. Work strands at one end up leg to stiffen it a bit; use strands at other end for sewing. Sew 4 legs to each side over rnd 10, leaving 1 st between legs.
EYES (make 2): With black fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Cut black; join white fingering yarn.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc. End off. Weave end through back lps and pull into a ball. Sew to body over rnds 7 and 8.
MOUTH: With red, embroider a smile in chain stitch.
FREDDIE FROG: With green, work body and base as for spider.
BACK LEGS (make 2): With green, ch 16.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—15 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.
Rows 2-4: Work even. End off. Fold leg lengthwise and sew up long side.
Toes: Join yarn to corner of one end of leg; ch 3, sl st in same st, ch 4, sl st in next st, ch 3, sl st in same st. End off. Sew legs to sides at back over rnd 11.
FRONT LEGS (make 2): With green, ch 11.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—10 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.
Rows 2-4: Work even. End off. Sew up and make toes as for back legs. Sew front legs to sides near front over rnd 10. Bend legs about 1/3 down from body, take small stitch on front side of leg at fold to hold shape of leg.
EYES (make 2): With black fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Cut black; join white fingering yarn.
Rnds 2 and 3: Inc 6 sc evenly around each rnd—18 sc. End off. Weave end through back lps and pull up into ball; flatten ball slightly. Sew bottom of eyes to rnd 6 of body so that eyes stand up.
MOUTH: With red fingering yarn, embroider a smile in chain stitch.
ELWOOD ELEPHANT: With pink, work body and base as for spider.
LEGS (make 4): With pink, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc.
Rnd 3: Working in back lps only, sc in each sc.
Rnds 4 and 5: Working in both lps, sc in each sc around. End off. Stuff legs. Sew to bottom of body.
TRUNK: With pink, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook.
Rnd 2: Working in back lps only, sc in each sc.
Rnd 3: Working in both lps, sc around.
Rnd 4: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice—6 sc.
Rnd 5: Work even.
Rnd 6: Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 3 sc—7 sc.
Rnd 7: Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 3 sc—8 sc. End off.

EARS (make 2): With pink, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around.
Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.
Rnd 4: (Sc in 5 sc, 3 sc in next sc) 3 times—24 sc. End off. Sew to sides of body through back lps from one corner sc down through next 4 or 5 sc.
EYES (make 2): With white fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook.
Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc. End off.
Pupils (make 2): With black fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 2. Work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Sl st in next sc. End off. Sew pupils to eyes. Sew eyes to face.
 Sew trunk in place. With red fingering yarn, embroider a smile in chain stitch under trunk. For tail, cut six 4" strands of pink yarn. Fold strands in half and tie at center with separate piece of yarn long enough to sew tail in place. Braid yarn and tie end with another piece of yarn. Sew tail to back of body on rnd 8.
DILLY DOG: With cream, work body and base as for spider.
EARS (make 2): With brown, ch 3.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next ch—2 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.
Row 2: 2 sc in each sc—4 sc.
Rows 3-6: Work even.
Row 7: Dec 1 sc each side—2 sc. End off. Sew to body on row 4.
LEGS (make 4): With brown, ch 2.
Rnd 1: 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.
Rnds 2 and 3: Work even. End off. Sew legs to last rnd of body, angling them outward slightly.
TAIL: With brown, ch 8.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch—7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 2: Sc in 4 sc, sl st in 3 sc. End off. Fold tail lengthwise; sew up long side. Sew to back of body 4 rnds up from bottom.
EYES (make 2): Work same as elephant's eyes. Sew to face.
NOSE: With black fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 2. Work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Sl st in first sc. End off. Weave yarn through back lps and pull up into ball. Sew to face.
TONGUE: With red fingering yarn and size D hook, ch 2.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook. Ch 1, turn each row.
Row 2: 2 sc in sc.
Row 3: Work even.
Row 4: 2 sc in each sc—4 sc.
Row 5: Dec 1 sc each side—2 sc. End off.
 With red fingering yarn embroider snout line below nose and smile in chain stitch. Sew tongue to center of smile.
MYRTLE MOUSE: With white, work body and base as for spider.
EARS (make 2): With pink worsted-weight yarn, ch 2. Work as for body

continued on next page

ROLY-POLIES: *continued*

through rnd 3—18 sc. Change to white.
Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 5 times—25 sc. End off. Sew ears to sides of head through unworked sts of rnd 4.
FEET (make 4): With white, ch 2. Work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Sl st in first sc. End off. Sew feet to bottom of body.

EYES (make 2): Work same as elephant's eyes. Sew to face.

NOSE: With pink worsted-weight yarn, ch 2. Work 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Sl st in first sc. Weave end through back lps and pull into ball. Sew to face. Cut three 3" strands of pink for whiskers. Tie tog at center; sew under nose.

With pink fingering yarn, embroider bow-shaped mouth in chain stitch.

TAIL: Cut three 12" strands of white yarn. Fold in half and tie at center with separate piece of yarn long enough to sew tail in place. Braid yarn and tie end with another piece of yarn. Sew tail to back of body on 2nd rnd from bottom.

LACY TREE TRIMS

shown on page 8

SIZE: 2½" to 4" wide.

MATERIALS: DMC Cebelia, Art. 165, size 10, 2 balls white. DMC Gold Metal Thread, Art. 280, 3 spools, DMC Silver Metal Thread, Art. 281, 3 spools. DMC Pearl Cotton, Art. 116, size 5, 1 ball each red, green, yellow and blue. Gold metallic dress yarn, about 5 yds. Steel crochet hook No. 5. Cotton for stuffing. Assorted sew-on jewels, pearls, sequins, seed beads.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS: Join each rnd with sl st in first st of rnd. Ch 3 for first dc of dc rnds. Ch 1 at beg of sc rnds but do not count as a st.

ROUND ORNAMENT (top): With white and silver, ch 7. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 18 dc in ring.

Rnd 2: 3 dc in first st, * ch 3, sc in next 2 sts, ch 3, 3 dc in next st, repeat from * around, end sc in last 2 sts, ch 3, join. End off.

Rnd 3: With red, * (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in center dc of 3-dc group, ch 2, sc in ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, repeat from * around.

Rnd 4: Sl st to ch-1 sp of shell, sc in ch-1 sp, * ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-sp, ch 3, sc in ch-1 sp of next shell, repeat from * around, end ch 3, sl st in first sc.

Rnd 5: * 2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc in sc, ch 2, sc in ch-3 sp, ch 2, dc in each of 3 dc, ch 2, sc in ch-3 sp, ch 2, repeat from * around. End off.

Rnd 6: With white and silver, * 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in center dc of 3 dc, ch 2, 3-dc cluster in sc (to make cluster, holding back on hook last lp of each dc, work 3 dc in st, yo and through all 4 lps on hook), ch 2, sc in ch-2 sp, ch 2, cluster in

sc, ch 2, repeat from * around.

Rnd 7: * 5 dc in ch-1 sp of shell, sc in last dc of shell, ch 3, sc in top of cluster, 5 dc in sc, sc in top of cluster, ch 3, sc in first dc of next shell, repeat from * around. End off.

Make another piece the same; do not end off.

Rnd 8: Working through both thicknesses to join pieces, sc in each sc for 2/3 of the way around; stuff ornament, finish rnd, working ch 26 at end of rnd for hanging loop, sl st in next st. Trim with sequins, with seed bead at center of each sequin.

ROUND ORNAMENT (at left top): With green, ch 6. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 16 sc in ring.

Rnd 2: * (Dc, ch 1, dc) in sc, ch 1, sk 1 sc, repeat from * around.

Rnd 3: Sl st into ch-1 sp between dc's, * 4-dc cluster in sp (to make cluster, holding back on hook last lp of each dc, work 4 dc in sp, yo and through all 5 lps on hook), ch 5, sk next ch-1 sp, repeat from * around—8 clusters. End off.

Rnd 4: With white and gold, work 8 dc in each ch-5 sp around.

Rnd 5: Dc in dc, * ch 1, sk 1 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * around—32 sps.

Rnd 6: * (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp, ch 1, sk 1 sp, repeat from * around—16 shells. End off.

Make another piece the same; do not end off.

Rnd 7: Working through both thicknesses to join pieces, * (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in ch-1 sp of shell, ch 1, repeat from * around, stuffing ornament before pieces are joined; end with ch 26 hanging loop, sl st in end of first shell. Sew flower sequin at center with seed bead.

OCTAGON ORNAMENT (at right top): With blue, ch 6. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 16 dc in ring.

Rnd 2: Sc in same place as sl st, * ch 5, sk 1 dc, sc in next dc, repeat from * around—8 sps.

Rnd 3: Sc, hdc, dc, tr, dc, hdc and sc in each ch-5 sp.

Rnd 4: * (Dc, ch 2, dc) in sp between shells, ch 3, sc in tr of shell, ch 3, repeat from * around. End off.

Rnd 5: Join white and silver in ch-3 sp before sc, * 3 dc in ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc, ch 1, dc in ch-2 sp, repeat from * around.

Rnd 6: Working in back lps only, * dc in 6 dc, dc, ch 2, dc in ch-1 sp, repeat from * around.

Rnd 7: Working in back lps only, * dc in 6 dc, dc, ch 2, dc in ch-1 sp, repeat from * around. End off.

Make another piece the same; do not end off.

Rnd 8: Working through both thicknesses to join pieces * sc in 6 dc, 5-dc shell in ch-2 sp, repeat from * around, stuffing ornament before pieces are joined. At end of rnd, sl st to 3rd sc, ch 26 for hanging loop, sl st in next sc.

OCTAGON ORNAMENT (center): With yellow and gold, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 8 sc in ring.

Rnd 2: 2 dc in each sc.

Rnd 3: * 3 dc cluster in 1 dc (to make cluster, holding back on hook last lp of each dc, work 3 dc in st, yo and through 4 lps on hook), ch 3, sk 1 dc, repeat from * around.

Rnd 4: Sl st to next sp, * cluster, ch 3, cluster in sp, ch 3, repeat from * around. End off.

Rnd 5: With white and gold, beg in ch-3 sp between cluster shells, * cluster in sp, ch 2, cluster, ch 2, cluster in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, repeat from * around.

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in sp, 3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc in ch-2 sp of cluster shell, (3 dc in next sp) twice, repeat from * around. End off.

Make another piece the same; do not end off.

Rnd 7: Working through both thicknesses to join pieces, * sc in each st around, working ch-3 lp at each point of octagon; stuff ornament before pieces are joined; at one point of octagon, make ch 26 hanging loop. Trim with pearl at center, a seed pearl at each point.

SQUARE ORNAMENT (at lower left): With red, ch 10. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 18 sc in ring.

Rnd 2: * Sc in sc, ch 3, sk 2 sts, repeat from * around.

Rnd 3: In each ch-3 lp work sc, ch 3, 5 dc, ch 3, sc.

Rnd 4: * Sc between petals, ch 5, holding ch behind petal, repeat from * around.

Rnd 5: In each ch-5 lp work sc, ch 3, 7 dc, ch 3, sc. End off.

Rnd 6: Join white and silver between any 2 petals; * working behind petals, ch 6, sc between next 2 petals, repeat from * around.

Rnd 7: 5 dc, ch 2, dc in first ch-6 lp, 6 dc in next lp, ch 2, 4 dc in next lp, 5 dc, ch 2, dc in next lp, 6 dc in next lp, 2 dc, ch 2, 4 dc in last lp—9 dc on each of 4 sides, ch 2 at each corner.

Rnd 8: Dc in each dc around, 3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc in each corner sp.

Rnd 9: Dc in each dc around, dc, ch 2, dc in each corner sp. End off.

Make another piece the same.

Rnd 10: Working through both thicknesses to join pieces, beg at corner, * sc, ch 5, sc in corner sp, (sc in next dc, sk 1 dc, dc, ch 1, dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, sk 1 dc) 4 times, sc in next dc, repeat from * around, stuffing before finishing rnd, working ch 26 instead of ch 5 at one corner for hanging loop. Trim with beads at center of rose.

OVAL ORNAMENT (at right): With blue, ch 26.

Row 1: Sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in next ch, sc in next 2 ch, hdc in next 2 ch, dc in next 3 ch, tr in next 7 ch, dc in next 3 ch, hdc in next 2 dc, sc in next 2 ch, sl st in last 2 ch. Work same row on other side

of ch. End off.
Row 2: With gold dress yarn, sc in back lp of each st across one side. End off. Repeat on other side.

Row 3: With white and gold thread, working in back lps, work same sts as in rnd 1 on one side. Ch 1, turn.

Row 4: Sl st in first st, sc in each st across, sl st in last st. Ch 1, turn.

Row 5: Repeat row 4. End off. Work rows 3-5 on other side.

Make another piece the same. Place pieces tog. Working through both thicknesses, beg at top of oval, * sc in next st, ch 2, repeat from * around, stuffing before finishing rnd, ch 26 for hanging loop at top of oval. End off. Weave 2 strands of gold dress yarn through ch-2 sps. Sew drop pearl to lower edge of oval.

TRIANGLE (at bottom left): With green, ch 6. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 18 dc in ring.

Rnd 2: (Dc in 5 dc, dc, ch 2, dc in next dc) 3 times.

Rnd 3: Dc in 6 dc, * 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in ch-2 sp, dc in 7 dc, repeat from * once, 2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc in ch-2 sp, dc in last dc. End off.

Rnd 4: With white and silver, dc in each dc, 2 dc, ch 4, 2 dc in each ch-3 sp.

Rnd 5: *Dc, ch 1, dc in first dc on side, (sk 1 dc, dc, ch 1, dc in next dc) 7 times, dc, ch 4, dc in ch-4 sp, repeat from * twice.

Rnd 6: 2 hdc in each ch-1 sp to corner, hdc, 4 dc, hdc in corner sp. End off.

Make another piece the same. Do not end off.

Rnd 7: Working through both thicknesses to join pieces, * ch 3, sc in sps between pairs of hdc, repeat from * around working 3 ch-3 lps at each point and stuffing ornament before last side is closed. At last point, ch 26 for hanging loop. Trim with sew-on jewels.

SQUARE ORNAMENT (bottom right): With yellow, ch 6. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: (Sc, 3 dc, sc) 3 times in ring.

Rnd 2: (Ch 4, sl st in back of 1 st of petal 1/4 way around) 4 times—4 ch-4 lps.

Rnd 3: (Sc, 4 dc, sc in next ch-4 lp) 4 times.

Rnd 4: (Ch 6, sc between petals) 4 times. End off.

Rnd 5: With white and gold, * 4-dc cluster, ch 3, 4-dc cluster in ch-6 lp (to make cluster, holding back on hook last lp of each dc, work 4 dc, yo and through all 5 lps on hook), ch 2, repeat from * 3 times.

Rnd 6: Sl st to ch-3 sp at corner, * 4-dc cluster, ch 3, 4-dc cluster in corner sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, repeat from * 3 times.

Rnd 7: Sl st to ch-3 sp at corner, * 4-dc cluster, ch 3, 4-dc cluster in corner sp, ch 1, 2 dc in ch-1 sp, dc in each of 3 dc, 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, repeat from * 3 times.

Rnd 8: Sl st to ch-3 sp at corner, * 4-dc cluster, ch 3, 4-dc cluster in corner sp, ch 1, 2 dc in ch-1 sp, dc in each of 7 dc, 2 dc

in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, repeat from * 3 times. End off.

Rnd 9: With yellow, hdc in each st and sp, 5 hdc in each corner. End off.

Make another piece the same. Place pieces tog. Working through both thicknesses to join pieces and working through back lps, with white and gold, * sc in 3 sts, ch 4, sl st in 3rd ch for picot, sk 1 st, repeat from * around, stuffing ornament before last side is closed and making ch 26 hanging loop in last corner. Trim with sew-on jewels at corners, sequin and bead at center of rose.

CROCHETED AFGHAN

shown on page 35

SIZE: 40" × 60", plus fringe.

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 60-yd. skeins: 7 skeins Natural, 6 skeins Steel Gray, 5 skeins each Gold and Burnt Orange, 4 skeins each Forest Green, National Blue and Spear Green, 3 skeins each Navy, Phantom Red, and Emerald. Crochet hook size J (6 mm).

GAUGE: 3 sts = 1".

Notes: When changing colors, work last st of one color until there are 2 lps on hook, finish st with new color. Work over strand of dropped color to hide it in work. Cut and join colors as necessary. Work over cut ends of yarn to hide them, or weave them into work after afghan is finished.

AFGHAN: With navy, ch 115.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—114 sc. Ch 3, turn. Do not count ch 3 as 1 dc.

Row 2: Dc in first sc, * sk 1 sc, 2 dc in next sc, repeat from * across, end dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in first 2 dc, change to gold (see Notes); working 1 sc in each dc across, * work 2 gold sc, 2 navy sc, repeat from * across. Cut gold. With navy, ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Repeat row 2. With red, ch 1, turn.

Row 5: With red, sc in sp between first and 2nd dc; * with navy, sc in next 3 dc; with red, sc in sp between next 2 dc, repeat from * across, end navy sc in last dc. Cut navy. With red, ch 3, turn.

Row 6: * 2 dc in next (red) sc, sk 1 sc, 2 dc in next sc, repeat from * across, end 2 dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 7: Cut 14 strands of natural 48" long. Use a separate strand for each motif; do not carry natural across. With red sc in 4 dc; * with natural sc in next dc; with red sc in 7 dc, repeat from * across, end red sc in 5 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 8: Sc in 4 sc; * with natural sc in 3 sc; with red sc in 5 sc, repeat from * across, end red sc in 3 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 9: Sc in 2 sc; * with natural sc in 2 sc; with gold sc in next sc, cut gold; with natural sc in 3 sc; with red sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end red sc in 3 sc.

Ch 1, turn.

Row 10: Repeat row 8.

Row 11: Sc in 4 sc; * with natural sc in next sc; with red sc in 7 sc, repeat from * across, end red sc in 5 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 12: With red, sc in each st across—114 sc. Ch 3, turn.

Row 13: Repeat row 2. Cut red. Turn.

Row 14: With navy, sc in each dc across. Cut navy. Turn.

Row 15: Join gray in first sc, ch 3, dc in first sc, * sk 1 sc, 2 dc in next sc, repeat from * across. Ch 3, turn.

Row 16: Dc in first dc, * sk 1 dc, 2 dc in next dc, repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 17: Sc in each dc across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 18: Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 19: Sc in first 2 sc; * with forest green sc in 2 sc; with gray sc in 2 sc, repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 20: Repeat row 19. Change to orange. Ch 1, turn.

Row 21: With orange sc in 2 sc; * with gray sc in 2 sc; with orange sc in 2 sc, repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 22: Repeat row 21. Cut orange. With gray, ch 1, turn.

Rows 23 and 24: Repeat row 19. Cut forest green. With gray, ch 1, turn.

Rows 25-27: Work even in sc. At end of row 27, ch 3, turn.

Row 28: Dc in first sc, * sk next sc, 2 dc in next sc, repeat from * across, dc in last sc. Ch 3, turn.

Row 29: 2 dc in next dc, * sk 1 dc, 2 dc in next dc, repeat from * across. Cut gray. Turn.

Row 30: With gold sc in each dc across. Ch 3, turn.

Row 31: Repeat row 28. Ch 1, turn.

Row 32: Repeat row 30. Cut gold. Turn.

Row 33: With emerald, sc in each sc across. Cut green. Turn.

Row 34: With gold, sc in each sc across. Ch 3, turn.

Row 35: Repeat row 28. Ch 1, turn.

Row 36: Repeat row 30. Cut gold. Turn.

Row 37: Repeat row 33.

Row 38: Join natural in first sc, ch 3. Repeat row 28. Ch 1, turn.

Row 39: Cut 13 strands of forest green 60" long. Use a separate strand for each tree motif. With natural sc in 8 dc; * with green sc in next dc; with natural sc in 7 dc, repeat from * across, end with natural sc in 9 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 40: Sc in 9 sc; * with green sc in next sc, with natural sc in 7 sc, repeat from * across, end with natural sc in 8 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 41: Sc in 6 sc; * with green sc in 5 sc, with natural sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end with natural sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 42: Sc in 8 sc; * with green sc in 3 sc, with natural sc in 5 sc, repeat from * across, end with natural sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 43: Sc in 7 sc; * with green sc in 3 sc, with natural sc in 5 sc, repeat from * across, end with natural sc in 8 sc. Ch 1,

continued on next page

CROCHETED AFGHAN: *continued*

turn.
Row 44: Repeat row 40.
Row 45: Sc in 8 sc; * with green sc in next sc, with natural sc in 7 sc, repeat from * across, end with natural sc in 9 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 46: Sc in each sc across. Ch 3, turn.
Row 47: Repeat row 2. Change to emerald. Cut natural.
Row 48: With emerald, sc in each dc. Ch 3, turn.
Row 49: Repeat row 2. Ch 1, turn.
Row 50: Repeat row 48. Ch 1, turn.
Row 51: With emerald sc in first sc, * with navy sc in next sc, with emerald sc in next sc, repeat from * across, end navy sc. Cut navy. With emerald, ch 1, turn.
Row 52: Sc in each sc. Cut emerald. Turn.
Row 53: With gold sc in each sc. Cut gold. Turn.
Row 54: With emerald sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 55: Repeat row 51.
Row 56: Repeat row 52. Ch 3, turn.
Row 57: Repeat row 2. Cut emerald. Turn.
Row 58: Join gray in first dc, ch 3; * 2 dc in next dc, sk 1 dc, repeat from * across, end 2 dc in last dc. Cut gray. Turn.
Row 59: Join national blue in first dc, ch 3; * 2 dc in next dc, sk 1 dc, repeat from * across, end 2 dc in last dc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 60: Sc in each dc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 61: Cut 13 strands of orange 72" long. Use a separate strand for each heart motif. With blue sc in 8 sc; * with orange, sc in next sc; with blue sc in 7 sc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in 9 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 62: Sc in 8 sc; * with orange sc in 3 sc, with blue sc in 5 sc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 63: Sc in 6 sc; * with orange sc in 5 sc, with blue sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 64: Sc in 7 sc; * with orange sc in 5 sc, with blue sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in 6 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 65: Sc in 6 sc; * with orange sc in 2 sc, with blue sc in next sc, with orange sc in 2 sc, with blue sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 66: Sc in 7 sc; * with orange sc in next sc, with blue sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in 6 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Rows 67 and 68: Sc in each sc. At end of row 68, ch 3, turn.
Row 69: Repeat row 2. Cut blue. Turn.
Row 70: With gray, repeat row 58. Cut gray. Turn.
Row 71: With natural, sc in each dc. Ch 3, turn.
Row 72: Repeat row 2. Ch 1, turn.
Row 73: Sc in first dc; * with national

blue sc in next dc, with natural sc in next dc, repeat from * across, end with blue sc in last dc. Cut blue and natural.
Rows 74-76: With gold work 1 row dc as for row 2, 1 row sc, 1 row dc as for row 2. Cut gold. Turn.
Row 77: Repeat row 73 with natural and national blue. Cut blue. With natural ch 3, turn.
Rows 78 and 79: With natural work 1 row dc as for row 2, 1 row sc. Cut natural. Turn.
Rows 80-82: With spear green, work 2 rows in dc pat, 1 row sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 83: Cut 13 strands of natural and 13 strands of red 60" long. With green, sc in 6 sc; * with natural, sc in 5 sc, with green sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end with green sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Rows 84 and 85: Work green sc in green sc, natural sc in natural sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 86: With green sc in 6 sc; * with red sc in 5 sc, with green sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end green sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 87: With green sc in 6 sc; * with red sc in 5 sc, with green sc in 3 sc, repeat from * across, end green sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 88: With green sc in 8 sc; * with red sc in next sc, with green sc in 7 sc, repeat from * across, end green sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 89: With green sc in 8 sc; * with red sc in next sc, with green sc in 7 sc, repeat from * across, end green sc in 9 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Rows 90-92: With spear green work 1 row sc, 1 row dc pat. Cut green. Turn.
Rows 93-95: With natural work 2 rows sc, 1 row dc pat. Cut natural. Turn.
Row 96: With gray, sc in each dc. Ch 1, turn.
Rows 97 and 98: * With gray sc in 2 sc, with national blue, sc in 2 sc, repeat from * across, end 2 gray sc. Ch 1, turn. Cut blue at end of row 98.
Rows 99 and 100: With gray, sc in each sc. Cut gray at end of row 100.
Rows 101 and 102: With natural, work 1 row dc pat, 1 row sc. Cut natural.
Row 103: With forest green, sc in each sc. Cut green.
Rows 104-108: With orange work 1 row dc pat, 1 row sc, 1 row dc pat, 2 rows sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 109: Cut 15 strands of national blue 48" long. With orange sc in 8 sc; * with blue sc in next sc, with orange sc in 6 sc, repeat from * across, end orange sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 110: Sc in 6 sc; * with blue sc in 3 sc, with orange sc in 4 sc, repeat from * across, end orange sc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 111: Sc in 6 sc; * with blue sc in 2 sc, with gold sc in next sc; cut gold; with blue sc in 2 sc, with orange sc in 2 sc, repeat from * across, end orange sc in 5 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 112: Repeat row 110.
Row 113: Repeat pat of row 109.
Rows 114-119: With orange work 3 rows

sc, 1 row dc pat, 1 row sc, 1 row dc pat. Cut orange. Turn.
Rows 120-122: With forest green work 1 row sc, 1 row dc pat, 1 row sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 123: With green work 2 sc; * with gold sc in 2 sc, with green sc in 2 sc, repeat from * across. Cut gold. With green ch 3, turn.
Rows 124 and 125: Work 1 row dc pat, 1 row sc. End off.
FINISHING: Run in any yarn ends. Cut strands of all colors 10" long. Using 3 strands of one color tog for each fringe, knot a fringe in every other st on each end of afghan. Trim fringe evenly.

TALL CRITTERS

shown on page 22

JEREMIAH GIRAFFE

SIZE: 19" tall.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn, 4½ ozs. yellow, ¾ oz. orange, small amounts white and black. Polyester Fiberfill. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 4 sc. = 1".

BODY: SIDE 1: With yellow, ch 36.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—35 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-22: Work even.

Row 23: Start neck: Sc in 12 sc, ch 1, turn.

Rows 24-42: Work even on 12 sc. At end of row 42, ch 11, then turn work.

Row 43: Start head: Working through back of ch 11, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across; then sc in each sc of row 42—22 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 44-56: Work even on 22 sc. End.

BODY: SIDE 2: (Side 2 is worked differently to insure that rows will match when neck and head are reversed.) Work same as Side 1 through row 22. End off. Turn work.

Row 23: Start neck: Join yarn in 24th st from right on row 22, sc in same st and in remaining 11 sc to end—12 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 24-41: Work even. End off. Turn work.

Row 42: Before beginning row, make a ch of 10. Then pick up work and sc in each sc of row 41. Ch 1, turn.

Row 43: Start head: Sc in each sc, then sc in each ch—22 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 44-56: Work even. End off.

Place the 2 pieces together, matching rows. Begin sewing at tip of nose, continue down front neck seam and across bottom, then up back edge. Stuff body, then sew closed along top of back. Sew up remaining neck seam, stuffing firmly as you go. Finally, stuff head and sew closed across top.

LEGS (make 8 pieces): With orange, ch 6.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—5 sc. Ch 1, turn each

row.

Rows 2-4: Work even. Drop orange, join yellow.

Rows 5-30: Work even. End off. Place 2 leg pieces together, matching rows. With yellow yarn, sew down 1 long side to hoof; change to orange yarn and sew around hoof. Change back to yellow yarn and sew up other long side, stuffing leg as you go. Sew top closed. Repeat for other 3 legs. Sew 1 leg to bottom of body even with front edge, and another leg immediately behind it. Sew another leg to body even with back edge, and the last leg immediately in front of it.

EARS (make 4 pieces): With yellow, ch 6.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—5 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-8: Work even. End off. Sew 2 pieces together all around, stuffing lightly before closing completely. Repeat for other ear. Sew ears to top of head, about 3 sts in from back edge.

HORNS (make 2): With yellow, ch 8.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—7 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-4: Work even. End off. Fold horn lengthwise and sew up, stuffing lightly as you go. Repeat for other horn. Sew horns to top of head, slightly in front of ears.

EYES (make 2): With black, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Drop black, join white.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—8 sc. End off. Sew eyes to head slightly in front of and below horns.

NOSTRILS (make 2): With orange, ch 2. Work 6 sc into 2nd ch from hook, join with sl st and end off. Sew 1 nostril to each side of face at front tip.

MOUTH: Using orange yarn and a chain stitch, embroider mouth around both sides of face as shown in picture.

TAIL: With yellow, ch 11.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—10 sc.

Rows 2-4: Work even. End off. Fold tail lengthwise and sew up. **Make tassel for tail:** Cut 20 10" strands of yellow. Tie tightly in center with separate piece of yarn, leaving ends long enough for sewing. Fold strands in half at tie. Tie tightly about 1/2" below fold with another piece of yarn. Trim tassel. Sew to bottom of tail, then sew tail to back of giraffe even with top edge.

MANE: Cut 66 4" strands of yellow. Using 2 strands together each time, knot mane down entire back neck seam. To knot, fold 2 strands of yarn in half. Insert hook under back neck seam, catch yarn at fold and pull through, then pull ends through loop. Tighten knot. When mane is completely knotted, trim at a slight angle, from about 3/4" long at top to about 1 1/4" long at bottom.

LARGE SPOTS (make 20): With orange, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc. End off. **SMALL SPOTS** (make 12): Work same as for large spots through rnd 1. Join with sl st and end off. Sew large spots randomly over body. Sew small spots randomly over neck.

CALVIN CAMEL *shown on page 22*

SIZES: 16" tall.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn, 3 1/2 ozs. blue, small amounts of yellow, white and black. Polyester Fiberfill. Crochet hook size H (5 mm). Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

BODY: SIDE 1: With blue, ch 36.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—35 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-18: Work even.

Row 19: Start neck: Sc in 10 sc, ch 1, turn.

Row 20-32: Work even on 10 sc. At end of row 32, ch 11, then turn work.

Row 33: Start head: Working through back of ch 11, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across; then sc in each sc of row 32—20 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 34-44: Work even on 20 sc. End off. Do not turn work.

HUMP: Row 1: With head facing to right, join yarn in 3rd st from neck on row 18. Sc in same st and in next 14 sc of row 18—15 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Work even.

Row 3: Dec 1 sc each side—13 sc.

Row 4: Work even.

Rows 5-12: Repeat rows 3 and 4, 4 times—5 sc.

Row 13: Repeat row 3—3 sc. End off.

BODY: Side 2: (Side 2 is worked differently to insure that rows will match when head and neck are reversed.) Work same as Side 1 through row 18. End off. Turn work.

Row 19: Start neck: Join yarn in 26th st from right on row 18; sc in same st and in remaining 9 sts to end—10 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 20-31: Work even on 10 sc. End off. Turn work.

Row 32: Before beginning row, make a ch of 10. Then pick up work and sc in each sc of row 31.

Row 33: Start head: Sc in each sc across, then sc in each ch—20 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 34-44: Work even. End off. Do not turn work.

HUMP: Row 1: With head facing to left, join yarn in 9th st from right on row 18. Sc in same st and in next 14 sc of row 18—15 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 2-13: Work as for side 1 hump. End off. Sew body together and stuff as follows: Place the 2 pieces together, matching rows. Begin sewing at tip of nose, continue down front neck seam and across bottom. Sew up back edge and

half way around hump. Stuff body and hump; sew hump closed. Sew up other neck edge, stuffing neck firmly as you go. Finally, stuff head and sew closed across top.

LEGS: SIDE 1 (make 4 pieces): With blue, ch 8.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—7 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-4: Work even.

Row 5: Sc in 4 sc, ch 1, turn.

Rows 6-24: Work even on 4 sc. End off.

LEGS: SIDE 2 (make 4 pieces): Work as for legs side 1 through row 4. End off. Turn work.

Row 5: Rejoin yarn in 4th st from right on row 4; sc in same st and in next 3 sc—4 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 6-24: Work even on 4 sc. End off. Place a side 1 and a side 2 leg piece together, matching rows. Starting with one long side, sew together all around, stuffing leg firmly as you sew up last long side. Repeat for other 3 legs. Sew to bottom of body as shown in picture.

EARS (make 4 pieces): With blue, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds. Mark beg of rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—12 sc.

Rnd 3: * Sc in 1 sc, 2 sc in next sc, repeat from * around—18 sc. End off. Sew 2 pieces together through back lps all around, stuffing lightly before closing completely. Repeat for 2nd ear. Sew ears to top of head about 3 sts in from back edge.

EYES (make 2): With black, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Drop black, join white.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc—8 sc. End off. Sew eyes to head, slightly in front of and below ears.

NOSTRILS (make 2): With white, ch 2. Work 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, join with sl st and end off. Sew 1 nostril to each side of face near front tip.

MOUTH: Using yellow yarn and chain stitch, embroider mouth around both sides of face as shown in picture.

TAIL: With blue, ch 15.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—14 sc.

Rows 2-4: Work even. End off. Fold tail lengthwise and sew up. **Make tassel for end of tail:** Cut 20 5" strands of blue. Tie tightly in center with separate piece of yarn, leaving ends long enough for sewing. Fold strands in half at tie. Tie tightly about 1/2" below fold with another piece of yarn. Trim tassel. Sew to bottom of tail, then sew tail to back of camel even with top edge.

RUG: With yellow, ch 31 for first tie. Sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch. Ch 46. Sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in next 29 ch for 2nd tie, sc in each remaining ch—15 sc. Ch 1, turn. Work even in sc on 15 sts for 12 rows. End off.

Cut 15 strands of yarn 3" long. Knot a strand in each st across lower edge.

continued on next page

CALVIN CAMEL: continued

Make 2 yellow tassels about 2" long. Sew a tassel to end of ties.

ARAN SNOWSUIT

shown on pages 28-29

SIZE: 6 months.

Body Chest Size: 20".

Blocked Chest Size (closed): 22".

MATERIALS: Knitting worsted-weight yarn, 5 3½-oz. skeins pale green. Knitting needles Nos. 3 and 5 (3¼ and 3¾ mm). Dp or cable needle. Stitch holders. Two 18" neckline zippers. 12" separating zipper. Matching sewing thread.

GAUGE: 5 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1" (Pat A, No. 5 needles).

Pattern Notes: Right Twist (RT): Sl next st to dp needle and hold in back of work, k next 2 sts, p st from dp needle.

Left Twist (LT): Sl next 2 sts to dp needle and hold in front of work, p next st, k 2 from dp needle.

PATTERN A (worked on even number of sts): **Rows 1 and 2:** * K 1, p 1, repeat from * across.

Rows 3 and 4: * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat A.

PATTERN B (4 sts): **Row 1** (right side): K 4.

Row 2 and All Even Rows: P 4.

Row 3: Sl 2 sts onto dp needle and hold in front of work, k next 2 sts, k 2 from dp needle.

Row 5: Repeat row 1.

Row 6: P 4. Repeat rows 3-6 for pat B. **PATTERN C** (12 sts): **Row 1** (right side): P 4, sl 2 sts onto dp needle and hold in front of work, k next 2 sts, k 2 from dp needle, p 4.

Row 2: K 4, p 4, k 4.

Row 3: P 3, RT (see Pattern Notes), LT (see Pattern Notes), p 3.

Row 4: K 3, p 2, k 2, p 2, k 3.

Row 5: P 2, RT, p 2, LT, p 2.

Row 6: K 2, p 2, k 4, p 2, k 2.

Row 7: P 1, RT, p 4, LT, p 1.

Row 8: K 1, p 2, k 6, p 2, k 1.

Row 9: P 1, k 2, p 6, k 2, p 1.

Row 10: Repeat row 8.

Row 11: P 1, LT, p 4, RT, p 1.

Row 12: Repeat row 6.

Row 13: P 2, LT, p 2, RT, p 2.

Row 14: Repeat row 4.

Row 15: P 3, LT, RT, p 3.

Row 16: Repeat row 2. Repeat these 16 rows for pat C.

PATTERN D (12 sts plus 2): **Rows 1 and 3** (right side): P across.

Row 2: K 1, * p 3 tog, (k 1, p 1, k 1) in next st, repeat from * across, end last repeat k 1.

Row 4: K 1, * (k 1, p 1, k 1) in next st, p 3 tog, repeat from * across, end last repeat k 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat D.

JUMPSUIT: LEFT LEG: Beg at lower edge of cuff, with No. 3 needles, cast on 48 sts and work in twisted ribbing (k1 in back of st, p 1) for 2", inc 4 sts evenly spaced on last row—52 sts. Change to No. 5 needles.

Pattern: Row 1 (right side): Work row 1 of pat A on 16 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat C on 12 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat A on 16 sts.

Row 2: Work row 2 of pat A on 16 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat C on 12 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat A on 16 sts. Work in pattern as established for 6 more rows.

Divide for Zipper Opening: Next Row: Work 16 sts of pat A, 4 sts of pat B, 12 sts of pat C, 4 sts of pat B, cast on 2 sts (edge sts); drop yarn, join another strand of yarn, cast on 2 sts (edge sts) and work 16 sts of pat A. Working both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, and keeping edge sts in garter st (k each row), work even in pats for 7 rows, then inc 1 st each side every 4th row 10 times, keeping added sts in pat A—76 sts. Work even in pats as established until piece measures 9½" from start, sl all sts to a holder; do not cut yarn.

RIGHT LEG: Work as for left leg until 8 rows of pats are completed, end wrong side.

Divide for Zipper Opening: Next Row: Work 16 sts of pat A, cast on 2 sts (edge sts); drop yarn, join another strand of yarn, cast on 2 sts (edge sts), work pat B on 4 sts, pat C on 12 sts, pat B on 4 sts, pat A on 16 sts. Working both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, and keeping edge sts in garter st, inc 1 st each side every 4th row 10 times, keeping added sts in pat A—76 sts. Work even in pats until piece measures 9½" from start, end wrong side.

FRONT PANEL: From left leg stitch holder, work 2 edge sts, put and keep a marker on needle, k 2 tog, work 25 sts of pat A, sl remaining sts on holder for back, work across 25 sts of pat A on right leg, k 2 tog, put and keep a marker on needle, work 2 edge sts, sl remaining sts on holder for back.

Continue in pat as established, dec 1 st before each marker every 4th row until 26 sts remain. Work even until 19" from start, end wrong side. Work 5 rows of garter st (k each row); bind off.

BACK: From right back stitch holder, work across 2 edge sts, 4 sts of pat B, 12 sts of pat C, 4 sts of pat B, 23 sts of pat A, k 2 tog, put and keep a marker on needle for center back; from left back stitch holder, k 2 tog, work across 23 sts of pat A, 4 sts of pat B, 12 sts of pat C, 4 sts of pat B, 2 edge sts. Repeat this row once more, dec 1 st each side of center back marker—92 sts.

Next Row: Work 2 edge sts, inc 1 st by knitting in front and back of next st, work 3 sts of pat B, 12 sts of pat C, 4 sts of pat B, 22 sts of pat A, k 2 tog, sl marker, k 2 tog, work in pat across row to last 6 sts, work 3 sts in pat B, inc 1 st, work last 2 edge sts. Work in pats as established, inc 1 st before first cable and after last cable every 4th row 7 more times, then every 6th row twice; at the same time, dec 1 st each side of center

back marker every 4th row 3 more times, then every 6th row twice—100 sts. Work even until piece measures 17" from start. Check gauge; piece should measure 20" wide.

Shape Armholes: Next Row: Work 2 edge sts, pat A on 10 sts, k 20 (garter st border), pat A on 36 sts, k 20 (garter st border), pat A on 10 sts, 2 edge sts. Repeat this row 5 more times.

Next Row: Work 2 edge sts, 10 sts of pat A, k 3; join another strand of yarn, bind off 14 sts, k 3, work pat A on 36 sts, k 3; join another strand of yarn, bind off 14 sts, k 3, 10 sts of pat A, 2 edge sts. Work even across 3 sections until piece measures 3" from bound-off sts, end wrong side row.

Shape Neckline: Next Row: Work in pats as established to center back section, k 3, pat A on 10 sts, k 16 (neck edge border), pat A on 10 sts, k 3; work left back and right back sections even. Repeat this row 5 times.

Shoulder Straps: Work across right back section; work 15 sts of center back section; join another strand of yarn, bind off 12 sts, work remaining 15 sts of center back section; work even across left back section. Work across all sections in garter st for 5 rows. Sl sts of each section onto individual st holders.

FINISHING: Sew shoulder straps tog. Sew inside leg seams. Sew 18" zippers into zipper openings on front panel.

JACKET: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with No. 3 needles, cast on 70 sts and work in twisted ribbing for 12 rows. Change to No. 5 needles.

Pattern: Row 1 (right side): Work row 1 of pat A on 8 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat C on 12 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat D on 14 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat C on 12 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat A on 8 sts.

Row 2: Work row 2 of pat A on 8 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat C on 12 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat D on 14 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat C on 12 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat A on 8 sts.

Work in pats as established until piece measures 8" from start, end wrong side. Check gauge; piece should measure 11" wide.

Shape Raglan Armholes: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Next Row: P 1, k 2 tog through back lps of sts, work in pats across row to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, p 1.

Next Row: P 2, work in pats across row to last 2 sts, p 2. Repeat these 2 rows 9 more times—42 sts. End right side.

Next Row: P 1, p 2 tog, work in pats across row to last 3 sts, p 2 tog through back lps of sts, p 1.

Next Row: P 1, k 2 tog through back lps of sts, work in pats across row to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, p 1. Repeat these 2 rows until 20 sts remain. Sl sts to a holder.

RIGHT FRONT: Beg at lower edge,

with No. 3 needles, cast on 36 sts.

Ribbing Row: K 2 (garter st edge), work in twisted ribbing across row. Repeat this row 11 more times, keeping 2 edge sts in garter st throughout. Change to No. 5 needles.

Pattern: **Row 1** (right side): K 2, work row 1 of pat D on 6 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat C on 12 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat A on 8 sts. **Row 2:** Work row 2 of pat A on 8 sts, row 2 of pat B in 4 sts, row 2 of pat C on 12 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat D on 6 sts, k 2.

Work in pats as established until piece measures 8" from start, end right side. Check gauge; piece should measure 5½" wide.

Shape Raglan Armholes: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next row.

Next Row: Work across in pats to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, p 1.

Next Row: P 2, work in pats across row. Repeat these 2 rows 9 more times, end right side—22 sts.

Next Row: P 1, p 2 tog, work across row. **Shape Neckline:** **Next Row** (right side): Bind off 5 sts, work in pats across row to last 3 sts, k 2 tog through back lps, p 1—15 sts. Continue to dec 1 st at armhole edge every other row 9 more times; at the same time, dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 4 times, k remaining 2 sts tog.

LEFT FRONT: Work as for right front, reversing shapings and pattern sequence.

SLEEVES: Beg at cuff, with No. 3 needles, cast on 34 sts. Work in twisted ribbing for 10 rows, inc 4 sts evenly spaced across last row—38 sts. Change to No. 5 needles.

Pattern: **Row 1** (right side): Work row 1 of pat A on 8 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat D on 14 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat A on 8 sts.

Row 2: Work row 2 of pat A on 8 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat D on 14 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat A on 8 sts.

Work in pats as established, inc 1 st each side every 4th row 10 times, working added sts into pat A—58 sts. When piece measures 7½" from start, end wrong side. Check gauge; piece should measure 10" wide.

Shape Raglan Armholes: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Next Row: P 1, k 2 tog through back lps of sts, work in pats across row to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, p 1.

Next Row: P 2, work in pats across row to last 2 sts, p 2. Repeat these 2 rows 9 more times, end right side—30 sts.

Next Row (wrong side): P 1, p 2 tog, work in pats to last 3 sts, p 2 tog through back lps of sts, p 1.

Next Row: P 1, k 2 tog through back lps of sts, work in pats across row to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, p 1. Repeat these 2 rows 4 more times—10 sts.

Next Row: P 1, p 2 tog through back lps,

work across row to last 3 sts, p 2 tog, p 1. Sl remaining 8 sts on holder.

Sew raglan seams. Sew side and sleeve seams.

HOOD: With No. 3 needles, pick up and k 18 sts along right front neck edge, 8 sts from sleeve st holder, 20 sts from back neck edge st holder, 8 sts from sleeve st holder, 18 sts along left front neck edge—72 sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 8 rows, inc 2 sts evenly spaced across last row—74 sts. Change to No. 5 needles.

Next Row (right side): Work row 1 of pat B over 4 sts, row 1 of pat D on 14 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat A on 30 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, row 1 of pat D on 14 sts, row 1 of pat B on 4 sts, cast on 5 sts (drawstring casing).

Next Row: P 5, work row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat D on 14 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat A on 30 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, row 2 of pat D on 14 sts, row 2 of pat B on 4 sts, cast on 5 sts (drawstring casing).

Work in pats as established, keeping drawstring casings in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until piece measures 7" from start, bind off loosely in pats.

FINISHING: Weave top edges of hood tog. Turn drawstring casing to inside and sew in place, keeping ends open. With double strand of yarn, make a ch 24" long and thread through drawstring casing. Make 2 pompons and sew one to each end of drawstring. Sew 12" separating zipper to front edges with matching sewing thread.

CHRISTMAS RINGS

shown on pages 36-37

SIZE: 4" diameter.

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn, green, white, red (about 7 yds. of green needed for each ring; 6 yds. white for edging). Small amount of black for snowman and Santa, pink for Santa, angel; yellow for angel. Crochet hooks size G (4¼ mm) for circle, size F (3¾ mm) for edging and trims. Yarn needle. Plastic rings from soda or beer packs.

Note: Crochet tightly throughout.

BASIC RING: Attach green to ring, ch 2; work 50 dc over ring, sl st in ch 2; end off.

Edging: Join white in a dc, ch 3, sc in same dc, * sc in next dc, sc, ch 3, sc in next dc, repeat from * around, sl st in first sc. If hanging loop is desired, ch 10, sl st in first sc.

TRIMS: SANTA: Beard: With white, ch 6; sl st in first ch to form ring. Ch 2, 6 dc in ring, ch 2; sl st in ring. End off.

Face: Join pink in back lp of last ch-2 of beard, sc in same st, sc in back lp of 2 base ch, sc in ch 1 of first ch 2 of beard; ch 1, turn. Sc in each of 4 sc; cut pink; attach white, ch 1, turn.

Fur Trim: Sc in 4 sc. Change to red. Ch 1, turn.

Hat: Sc in front lps of 4 sc. Ch 1, turn. 2 sc in first sc, 1 sc in 3 sc, 4 sc down side of face, 2 sc over end of white yarn from beard. End off.

Tassel: With white, work 2 sc over yarn end at end of hat; sl st to join. End off.

Embroider black eyes and nose, red mouth. Sew Santa to ring with yarn ends.

TREE: With white, ch 10.

Row 1: Dc in 3rd ch from hook and in each ch. Ch 2, turn.

Row 2: Dc in next 2 dc, dec over next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, dc in turning ch. Ch 2, turn.

Row 3: Dc in next dc, dec over next 2 dc, dc in next dc, dc in turning ch. Ch 1, turn.

Row 4: Sc in 2 dc and in turning ch. Ch 1, turn.

Row 5: Dec over next 2 sc, sc in turning ch. Ch 1, turn.

Row 6: Sc in 1 sc. Ch 1, turn. Sl st in st. End off.

Box: From right side, attach red in 4th dc at bottom of tree, sc in same st, sc in next st. Ch 1, turn. Sc in each sc. End off.

Weave red and green strands of yarn tog through each row of tree. Sew tree to ring.

JOY: With red and white yarns tog, make a bow; sew to top of ring. Embroider JOY in chain stitch with red yarn at bottom of ring.

BELLS (make 2): With red, ch 5. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Row 1: Ch 2, 4 dc in ring. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: 2 sc in first dc, sc in 3 dc, sc in turning ch. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in 2 sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice, sc in 2 sc. End off.

Attach red and white yarn to top of one bell, ch 12, attach to top of 2nd bell. Leave 12" ends of yarn. Weave up back of cord to center, stitch across cord to anchor it on ring, then weave in and out of anchoring sts to make a bow. Use red yarn ends to sew bells to ring at bottom.

CANDY CANES (make 3): With red and white yarns tog, ch 10 tightly. Sew to ring in cane shape. Make red and white bow for top of ring.

HOLLY WREATH: Embroider red French knots around ring. Trim top of ring with red and white bow.

1983 WREATH: With red, embroider year in chain stitch at bottom of ring. Make red and white bow for top of ring. With white or red, embroider French knots around remainder of ring.

SNOWMAN: With white, ch 5. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Body: Ch 2, 14 dc in ring. Sl st in top of ch 2.

Head: Ch 2, dc in next 3 dc. Ch 1, turn. Sc in 3 dc, sc in top of ch 2. Cut white. Turn.

Hat: With black, working in back lps, 2 sc in first st, sc in 2 sts, 2 sc in last st. Turn. Sl st in first sc, sc in next 3 sc. Ch 1, turn. Sc in 3 sc. End off; leave end

continued on next page

CHRISTMAS RINGS: *continued*

long enough to make French knot eyes and sew snowman in place.

Scarf: With red, ch 20. Split ends to make fringe. Tie around snowman's neck. Sew scarf ends to ring.

ANGEL: With white, ch 10.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Ch 2, turn.

Row 2: Dc in next sc, and in next 2 sc, dec 1 dc over next 2 sc, dc in 3 sc. Ch 2, turn.

Row 3: (Dec 1 dc over next 2 sts) 3 times. Ch 1, turn.

Row 4: Sc in next dc and in next 2 dc. Ch 2, turn.

Row 5: Dc in first sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in last sc. Ch 6 for wing.

Wings: Sl st in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, 2 tr in next ch, 2 dc and sc in last ch, work 5 sc across top of angel, ch 6 for 2nd wing. Work across ch as for first wing, sl st in 2 sts, (sc in next st, ch 1) twice, sc in next st. End off; leave end for sewing angel to ring.

Face: Attach pink in first sc, ch 1, sc in next 2 sts. Ch 1, turn. Sc in 2 sc and in ch 1. End off.

Hair: Attach center of 6 strands of yellow yarn at center of forehead. Braid each side. Tie with red bows. Make red mouth, blue eyes with little stitches.

Ruffle: From right side, with white, attach yarn at bottom of skirt; ch 1, 2 sc in same st, 3 sc in each st across. End off; leave long end. Sew angel to ring at each end of skirt and at each wing.

STAR: With red, ch 5. Sl st in first ch to form ring. Ch 1, 10 sc in ring. Join with sl st in first sc. * Ch 4, sl st in 2nd ch, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, sk 1 sc on ring, sl st in next sc, repeat from * 4 times. Sl st in first sc. End off. Sew star points to ring.

TUMMY TICKLERS

shown on page 28

SIZES: 2½" long.

MATERIALS: Sport-weight yarn with fuzzy texture (such as Unger's Fluffy, Reynolds' Kitten, Bucilla's Pouffe), small amount for each puppet. Polyester fiberfill. Buttons for eyes. Embroidery floss, black and brown, for nose. Set of dp needles No. 3 or 4 (3¼ or 3½ mm) for knitted puppets. Steel crochet hook size 0 for crocheted puppets. Stitch holder. Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 11 sts = 2".

KNITTED PUPPET: BODY (for Rabbit, Cat, Bear): Cast on 28 sts. Divide on 3 dp needles. Join; work 4 rnds of k 1, p 1 ribbing, then work 8 rnds of stockinette st (k each rnd).

Divide for paws: Put 16 sts on a holder. Divide remaining 12 sts on 3 needles. Join; k 10 rnds. Dec to 8 sts on next rnd. Place 4 sts on each of 2 needles, weave front of paw tog with Kitchener Stitch.

Leaving middle 2 sts on top and mid-

dle 2 sts on bottom of body on holder to be woven tog later, put remaining 12 sts on needles and work 2nd paw as for first.

Weave sts between paws tog with Kitchener Stitch. Fasten all loose ends securely before clipping.

HEAD: Cast on 16 sts. Divide on 3 dp needles. Join; k 1 rnd.

Rnd 2: Inc 4 sts evenly around—20 sts. To inc, k 1 in strand between sts. K 1 rnd.

Rnd 4: Repeat rnd 2—24 sts. K 1 rnd.

Rnd 6: K 4, inc 1 st, k 4, inc 1 st, k 16. (Incs are at front of head, for nose.) K 1 rnd—26 sts.

Rnd 8: K 6, inc, k 2, inc, k 18—28 sts. K 3 rnds.

Rnd 12: K 6, k 2 tog, sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 18—26 sts. K 1 rnd.

Rnd 14: K 4, k 2 tog, sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 16—24 sts. K 1 rnd.

Rnd 16: Dec evenly to 20 sts. Weave top of head tog with Kitchener Stitch.

Stuff head and sew to top of body. Sew buttons to head for eyes with strong thread, pulling thread between buttons to shape head. Embroider triangular nose in satin stitch, lines for mouth in straight stitch. Cat's whiskers are straight stitches.

Make desired ears and sew to top of head.

EARS: Rabbit: Cast on 12 sts. Divide on 3 dp needles. Join; k 9 rnds.

Rnd 10: Sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 2, k 2 tog, k 6.

Rnd 11: K 4, sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 2, k 2 tog.

Rnd 12: Sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 2 tog, k 4.

Rnd 13: K 2, sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 2 tog. Weave tip of ear tog.

Cat: Cast on 12 sts. Work as for rabbit's ears for 3 rnds. Work rnds 10-13 of rabbit's ears.

Bear: Cast on 12 sts. Work as for rabbit's ears for 4 rnds. Dec to 8 sts. Weave top of ear tog.

PANDA: BODY: Wind 2 separate small balls of white yarn and 2 of black yarn. With white, cast on 28 sts. Divide on 3 dp needles. Join; work 4 rnds of k 1, p 1 ribbing, then work 2 rnds of stockinette st (k each rnd). Now work back and forth in rows as follows:

Row 1: P 6 white; join black, p 2 black; join white, p 12 white; join black, p 2 black; join white, p 6 white.

Row 2: K 5 white, 4 black, 10 white, 4 black, 5 white.

Row 3: P 4 white, 6 black, 8 white, 6 black, 4 white.

Row 4: K 3 white, 8 black, 6 white, 8 black, 3 white.

Row 5: P 2 white, 10 black, 4 white, 10 black, 2 white.

Row 6: K 1 white, 12 black, 2 white, 12 black, 1 white. Put 2 white sts at ends of needle for front and 2 white sts at center for back on a stitch holder to be woven later. Work each paw with black as for other knitted puppets.

Make head with white. After head is stuffed, embroider eye patches with black in duplicate stitch. Make ears in

black as for bear.

CROCHETED PUPPET: BODY (for Rabbit, Cat, Bear): Beg at front of one paw, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc. Work 8 more rnds on 12 sc. End off. Work 2nd paw as for first paw, but do not end off.

Join Paws: 2 sc in first st of first paw, sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc of 2nd paw, sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in last sc—28 sc. Work 6 rnds even on 28 sc for body.

Next Rnd: * Dc around post of next st, inserting hook from back to front, dc around post of next st, inserting hook from front to back, repeat from * around. Join; end off.

HEAD: Beg at top of head, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 6: Sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 10 sc.

Rnd 7: Sc in 12 sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice, sc in 12 sc—28 sc.

Rnd 8: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 9: Sc in 12 sc, (work 2 sc tog) twice, sc in 12 sc—26 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in 10 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 2 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 10 sc—24 sc.

Rnd 11: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 12: (Sc in 2 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 13: Sc in each sc around. Sl st in next sc. End off.

Stuff head; sew to top of body. Sew buttons to head for eyes with strong thread, pulling thread between buttons to shape head. Embroider triangular nose in satin stitch, lines for mouth in straight stitch. Embroider cat's whiskers in long straight stitches.

EARS: Rabbit: Ch 2.

Rnd 1: 4 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice.

Rnd 3: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice.

Rnds 6-12: Sc evenly around for 7 rnds. Sl st in next sc. End off.

Cat: Work as for rabbit's ear through rnd 5. Work even for 2½ rnds after last inc. End off.

Bear: Ch 3.

Rnd 1: 2 sc in 2nd ch from hook, 4 sc in next ch; working on opposite side of ch, 2 sc in next ch—8 sc. Do not join; work in rnds.

Rnd 2: Sc in first sc, (2 sc in next sc) 7 times—15 sc. Work even on 15 sc for 2½ rnds. End off.

PANDA: BODY: Work legs in black. When body is begun, work 2 sts in white

at center of front and back, then 2 sts less in black, 2 sts more in white each side each rnd, breaking off and joining yarns as needed. When 2 black sts remain each side, cut black. Work 1 rnd white, then work last rnd in dc as for last rnd of other puppets.

HEAD: With white, work rnds 1-5 as for other puppets. Work with black and white on following rnds, breaking off and joining yarns as needed.

Rnd 6: Sc 6 white, 4 black, 2 white sc in next st, sc 2 white, 2 white sc in next st, 4 black, 6 white.

Rnd 7: Sc 6 white, 4 black, 2 white, (2 sc in next sc) twice, 2 white, 4 black, 6 white.

Rnd 8: Sc 6 white, 2 black, 13 white, 2 black, 5 white.

Rnds 9-13: With white, work as for other puppets. Work black ears as for bear.

BABY BLANKET

shown on page 24

SIZE: About 34" × 34", plus fringe.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4-ply Handknitting Yarn, 5 3½-oz. skeins Eggshell; 1 skein each of Jockey Red (A) and Paddy Green (B) for trim. Knitting needles No. 10 (6 mm). Size G/6 crochet hook (4¼ mm). One dp needle for cable. Large-eyed embroidery needle.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 2"; 4 rows = 1".

SEED STITCH PATTERN (worked on an even number of sts): **Row 1:** * K 1, p 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for seed st pat, having k 1 over p st and p 1 over k st.

HONEYCOMB PATTERN (worked on a multiple of 8 sts): **Row 1** (right side): Knit.

Row 2 and All Even Rows: Purl.

Row 3: * With dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in front of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle; with dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in back of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle, repeat from * across.

Rows 5, 7 and 9: Knit.

Row 11: * With dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in back of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle; with dp needle, sl next 2 sts and hold in front of work, k next 2 sts, then k 2 from dp needle, repeat from * across.

Rows 13, 15 and 17: Knit.

Row 18: Purl. Repeat rows 3-18 for honeycomb pat.

COVERLET: Cast on 122 sts. Work in seed st pat (see Seed Stitch Pattern) for 5 rows. Keeping first and last 5 sts in seed st pat as established, remaining sts in honeycomb pat (see Honeycomb Pattern), work even until piece measures about 32" from start, end pat row 6 or 14. Work in seed st pat across all sts for 5 rows. Bind off in pat.

Embroidery: With A, work 5 lazy daisy

petals in every other honeycomb across first row of honeycombs at lower edge of blanket (see Contents for Embroidery Stitch Details). Skip next row of honeycombs. Work 5 lazy daisy petals in every other honeycomb on next row, placing flowers in honeycombs between previous honeycombs. Knot a 6" length of B in center of each A flower; trim end of B to ½" length.

FRINGE: Cut yarn into 16" lengths. Holding 4 strands tog, fold in half. From wrong side, insert hook in first st at bottom edge, catch folded end of strands, pull loop through to wrong side, pull all 8 ends through loop; tighten knot. With 4 strands, repeat in every 4th st on lower and upper edge and every 1" along side edges. * Take 4 strands from one fringe and 4 strands from next fringe, knot strands tog 1" below top row of knots, repeat from * around. Work 2nd row of knots 1" below. Trim ends evenly.

LITTLE SNOWMAN

shown on page 6

SIZES: About 5" high.

MATERIALS: Clark's "Big Ball" Mercerized Crochet, Size 20, Art. B. 34, 1 ball white. Small amounts of red and black embroidery floss for details. Steel crochet hook No. 8. Stuffing. Beads for features and buttons. Cardboard for base.

GAUGE: 2 rnds = ¾" in diameter.

SNOWMAN: HEAD (make 2 pieces): Beg at center of face, ch 4.

Rnd 1: 14 dc in 4th ch from hook, sl st in top of starting ch.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (counts as 1 dc), dc in same place as sl st, 2 dc in each dc around, sl st in top of ch 3—30 dc.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in next dc, * 2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, repeat from * around, end 2 dc in last dc, sl st in top of ch 3—40 dc.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in each of 6 dc, * 2 dc in next dc, tr in 7 dc, repeat from * around, end dc in last dc, sl st in top of ch 3—44 dc.

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in each dc around, sl st in top of ch 3. End off. When making second piece, cut thread leaving an end for sewing. Sew sections tog stuffing before closing seam.

BODY: Beg at top of body, ch 30. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 2, dc in same place as sl st, * 2 dc in next ch, 2 dc cluster in next ch (to make cluster, holding last lp of each dc on hook, work 2 dc in 1 st, yo and through all 3 lps on hook), repeat from * around. Sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in same place as sl st, * 2 dc cluster in each of 4 sts, 2 dc in next st, repeat from * around, omitting 2 dc at end of last repeat, sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 3: Ch 2, dc in same place as sl st, 2 dc cluster in each st around, sl st in top of ch 3. Repeat rnd 3 until body is 3½"

long. End off. Sew starting chain to head for 3 rnds. Stuff body.

BASE: Work as for head for 3 rnds—40 dc.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, * 2 dc in next dc, dc in next 3 dc, repeat from *, end 2 dc in last dc, sl st in top of ch 3—50 dc.

Rnd 5: Ch 3, * 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * around, end 2 dc in last dc, sl st in top of ch 3—75 dc.

Rnd 6: Ch 3, dc in each st around, sl st in top of ch 3. End off.

Cut cardboard to fit inside base. Sew base in position to inside lps on last rnd of body.

ARM (make 2): Ch 4.

Row 1: 2 dc in 4th ch from hook. Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Sk first dc, 3 dc in next dc, dc in next ch. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in first dc, hdc in next dc, 3 dc in next dc, hdc in next dc, sc in next ch. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 4-8: Sc in first sc, hdc in each st to center st, 3 dc in center st, hdc in each st to last sc, sc in sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 9: Sc in sc, hdc in each st to center st, dc in center st, hdc in each st to last sc, sc in sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 10-13: Sc and hdc in first sc, hdc in each st to 3 sts before center st, 3 dc cluster over next 3 sts, dc in center st, 3 dc cluster over next 3 sts, hdc in each st to last sc, hdc and sc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 14: Work as for last row. Do not ch 1; end off, leaving end for sewing. Sew last row and ends of rows tog to within first 2 row-ends. Sew arms to body.

HAT: With black, work as for head for 2 rnds.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, * 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, repeat from *, end 2 dc in last dc, sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, * (yo hook, insert hook in back lp of next dc, draw thread through) twice, yo and through all lps on hook (joint hdc made), hdc in back lp of next 7 dc, repeat from * around, omitting hdc at end of last repeat, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnds 5 and 6: Ch 2, hdc in each st around, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 7: Ch 2, * joint hdc over next 2 sts, hdc in each of next 8 sts, repeat from * around, omitting hdc at end of last repeat, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnds 8 and 9: Repeat rnds 5 and 6.

Rnd 10: Ch 2, * 2 hdc in front lp of next st, hdc in front lp of next st, repeat from * around, omitting hdc at end of last repeat, sl st in top of ch 2.

Rnd 11: Repeat rnd 5. End off. Stuff hat and sew to head.

SCARF: With red, ch 34.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook, (sk 7 ch, sc in next ch) 4 times. Ch 2, turn.

Row 2: Dc in each sc, working 2 dc in last sc. Ch 2, turn.

Row 3: Sk first dc, dc in each of 6 sts. Ch 2, turn. Repeat last row until scarf is about 7" long. At end of last row, ch 1,

continued on next page

LITTLE SNOWMAN: *continued*
turn.

Last Row: Sk first dc, sc in next dc, (ch 7, sc in next dc) 4 times, sl st in top of ch 2. End off. Tie scarf around neck.

WALKING STICK: With black, ch 3. Dc in 3rd ch from hook, (ch 2, dc in last dc) 12 times. End off. Place over arm and sew in place.

FINISHING: Sew beads in place for eyes, nose, mouth and buttons.

HOLY FAMILY AND ANGEL

shown on page 3

SIZE: Figures are 4" to 5" tall.

MATERIALS: DMC Brilliant Crochet Cotton, 1 ball ecru. DMC Pearl Cotton #5, 1 ball each blue 334, gold 725, pink 899 and brown 434. Steel crochet hook No. 6. Small amount of stuffing. 3" piece of cardboard.

GAUGE: 8 sts = 1".

ANGEL: HEAD AND BODY: Beg at top of head, with ecru, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring. **Note:** Join each rnd with sl st. Begin sc rnds with ch 1. Begin dc rnds with ch 3 (counts as first dc).

Rnd 1: 8 sc in ring.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—16 sc.

Rnds 3-8: Work even on 16 sc.

Rnd 9: (Dec 1 sc over 2 sc) 8 times—8 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 11: 2 sc in each sc around—16 sc.

Rnd 12: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 8 times—24 sc.

Rnd 13: Sc in each sc around. Drop ecru, but do not cut.

Rnd 14: With blue, sc in back lp of each sc. Drop blue.

Rnd 15: With ecru, (sc in 2 sc, dc in front lp of next sc of rnd 13) 8 times. Drop ecru.

Rnd 16: With blue, (dc in back lp of 2 sc, 2 dc in back lp of next st) 8 times—32 dc. Cut blue.

Rnd 17: With ecru, sc in each st around—32 sc. Drop ecru.

Rnd 18: With gold, sc in back lp of each sc around—32 sc. Cut gold.

Rnd 19: With ecru, (sc in back lp of 3 sc, dc in front lp of next sc on rnd 17) 8 times.

Rnd 20: Sl st in last dc made, (4 dc in dc, ch 1) 8 times.

Rnd 21: (Ch 5, sl st in ch-1 sp) 8 times. Cut ecru.

Rnd 22: With blue, (8 sc in ch-5 sp, ch 3) 8 times. Cut blue.

Rnd 23: With ecru, (4 dc in ch-3 sp, ch 2, sc in each of 4th and 5th sc of 8-sc group, ch 2) 8 times.

Rnd 24: (Ch 4, 2 sc in ch-2 sp, ch 1, 2 sc in ch-2 sp) 8 times.

Rnd 25: (4 sc in ch-4 sp, 2 sc in ch-1 sp) 8 times—48 sc.

Rnd 26: Sc in back lp of each sc around. Drop ecru.

Rnd 27: With gold, (sc in back lp of 3 sc, dc in front lp of next sc of rnd 25) 12 times. Drop gold.

Rnd 28: With ecru, sc in back lp of 2 sc, (dc in front lp of next sc of rnd 26, sc in back lp of 3 sc) 11 times, dc in front lp of next sc of rnd 26, sc in back lp of last sc. Cut ecru.

Rnd 29: With blue, (sc in back lp of 5 sts, 2 sc in back lp of next st) 8 times—56 sc. Drop blue.

Rnd 30: With gold, dc in back lp of each sc around. Cut gold.

Rnd 31: With blue, sc in back lp of each dc around. Cut blue.

Rnd 32: With ecru, (4 dc in next st, ch 1, sk 3 sts) 14 times.

Rnd 33: (Ch 5, sl st in next ch-1 sp) 14 times. Drop ecru.

Rnd 34: With blue, (8 sc in ch-5 sp, ch 3) 14 times. Cut blue.

Rnd 35: With ecru, (4 dc in ch-3 sp, ch 2, sc in each of 4th and 5th sc of 8-sc group, ch 2) 14 times. Cut ecru. Stuff head firmly.

ARMS (make 2): Beg at top of arm, with ecru, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in first sc, (sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) twice—8 sc.

Rnd 3: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 4: Inc 2 sc evenly spaced—10 sc.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 6: Repeat rnd 4—12 sc.

Rnds 7 and 8: Sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 9: Repeat rnd 4—14 sc.

Rnd 10: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 11: (Ch 4, sk 1 sc, sc in next sc) 7 times. End off. Sew arms to shoulders.

WINGS (make 2): With gold, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Row 1: Ch 3, 5 dc in ring. Ch 5, turn.

Row 2: (Dc in next dc, ch 2) 4 times, dc in top of ch 3. Ch 4, turn.

Row 3: (Dc in next sp, ch 1, dc in same sp, ch 1) 5 times, dc in last st. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: (2 dc in ch-1 sp, dc in next dc) 11 times—34 dc. Ch 4, turn. **Note:** The work will ripple.

Row 5: * Sk 1 st, sc in next st, ch 4, repeat from * across, end sc in last st. End off. At end of 2nd wing, do not end off.

Join Wings: Place right sides tog and work sc across through edges of both wings from one corner to center ring. Sew to back of figure along joining.

HAIR: Wind brown cotton around 3" piece of cardboard about 40 times. Slip windings from cardboard without cutting the strands. Sew strands to head from front to back of top of head (as for a center part) and at back neck edge. Form coil of hair at back of head and secure with a few stitches.

Make 2 small straight horizontal stitches on face for eyes.

HALO: With gold, ch 4. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 3, 11 dc in ring. Sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 2: Ch 5, (dc in next dc, ch 2) 11 times. Sl st in 3rd ch of ch 5.

Rnd 3: (Sc, dc, sc in next sp, sl st in dc)

12 times. End off. Sew halo to back of head.

MARY: Work as for angel, substituting pink for gold in dress and omitting wings. Leave hair loose in back.

JOSEPH: HEAD AND BODY: Work as for angel through rnd 11. Drop ecru.

Rnd 12: With brown, (sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 8 times—24 sc. Cut brown.

Rnd 13: With ecru, sc in back lp of each sc. Drop ecru.

Rnd 14: With blue, (sc in back lp of 2 sc, 2 dc in front lp of next st in rnd 12) 8 times. Cut blue.

Rnd 15: With ecru, sc in back lp of each st around—32 sc.

Rnd 16: (4 dc in next sc, sk 3 sc) 8 times. Drop ecru.

Rnd 17: With blue, sc in each st around. Cut blue.

Rnd 18: With ecru, dc in back lp of each sc around. Drop ecru.

Rnd 19: With brown, sc in back lp of each dc around. Cut brown.

Rnd 20: With ecru, (sc in back lp of 3 sc, dc in front lp of next dc on rnd 18) 8 times.

Rnd 21: (Dc in back lp of 3 sc, 2 dc in back lp of long dc) 8 times—40 dc.

Rnd 22: (4 dc in next st, ch 1, sk 4 sts) 8 times.

Rnd 23: Dc in each dc and ch-1 sp—40 dc. Cut ecru.

Rnd 24: With blue, sc in back lp of each dc. Drop blue.

Rnd 25: With brown, dc in back lp of each sc. Cut brown.

Rnd 26: With blue, sc in back lp of each dc. Cut blue.

Rnd 27: With ecru, (dc in back lp of 4 sc, 2 dc in back lp of next sc) 8 times—48 dc.

Rnd 28: (4 dc in next st, sk 3 sts) 12 times. Drop ecru.

Rnd 29: With blue, sc in back lp of each dc—48 sc. Cut blue.

Rnd 30: With ecru, sc in back lp of first sc, (dc in front lp of next 2 dc of rnd 28—these should be the 2nd and 3rd dc of shell, sc in back lp of next 2 sc) 11 times, dc in front lp of next 2 dc of rnd 28, sc in back lp of last sc.

Rnd 31: Dc in back lp of each st around. Drop ecru.

Rnd 32: With brown, repeat rnd 31. Cut brown.

Rnd 33: With ecru, sc in back lp of each st around. End off. Stuff head firmly.

ARMS: Work as for angel through rnd 10. Cut ecru.

With blue, dc in each st around. End off.

HAIR: Join brown with sc at center back neck. * Ch 3, sc through next st, repeat from * around hair and beard line. Sl st in first sc.

Embroider eyes and make halo as for angel.

BABY JESUS: HEAD AND BODY: Work as for angel through rnd 9—8 sc.

Rnd 10: 2 sc in each sc around—16 sc.

Rnd 11: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 8 times—24 sc. Drop ecru.

Rnd 12: With blue, sc in back lp of each sc. Cut blue.

Rnd 13: With ecru, dc in back lp of each sc. Drop ecru.

Rnd 14: With gold, dc in back lp of each dc. Cut gold.

Rnd 15: With ecru, repeat rnd 14. Drop ecru.

Rnd 16: With pink, sc in back lp of each dc. Cut pink.

Rnd 17: With ecru, repeat rnd 13.

Rnd 18: (Work next 2 sc tog) 12 times. Stuff head and body firmly.

Rnd 19: (Work next 2 sc tog) 6 times. End off; leave end for sewing last few sts tog.

Make eyes and halo as for angel.

BASKET: Beg at center bottom, with ecru, ch 7. Do not join.

Rnd 1: Dc in 4th ch from hook and in next 2 ch, 7 dc in last ch. Working on opposite side of starting ch, dc in next 2 ch, 5 dc in next ch. Sl st in 3rd ch of ch 3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in same st, dc in 4 dc, (2 dc in next st) 5 times, dc in 4 dc, (2 dc in next st) 4 times. Sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in same st, 2 dc in next st, dc in 4 dc, (2 dc in next st) 10 times, dc in 4 dc, (2 dc in next st) 8 times. Sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in same st, * dc in 10 dc, (2 dc in next st) 3 times, dc in 8 dc, (2 dc in next st) 3 times, repeat from *, end last repeat (2 dc in next st) twice—60 dc. Sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 5: Dc in each dc—60 dc.

Rnd 6: (Ch 5, sk 4 dc, sl st in next st) 12 times. Drop ecru.

Rnd 7: With brown, (8 sc in ch-5 sp, ch 3) 12 times. Cut brown.

Rnd 8: With ecru, (4 dc in ch-3 sp, ch 2, sc in 4th and 5th sc of next 8-sc group, ch 2) 12 times. End off. Sew baby in basket.

SHOPPING BAG TOTE

shown on pages 32-33

SIZE: 14" long, 11½" wide.

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 4 60-yd. skeins Gold (A), 1 skein Brick (B), 1 skein Peacock (C). Crochet hook size J (6 mm). Large yarn needle.

GAUGE: 3 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 2".

TOTE: Plain Motif (make 10): With A, ch 11.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—10 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2 (Knit St): Work loosely. Insert hook between 2 vertical bars of sc (not under the 2 horizontal bars in the usual way), pull up a lp, yo and through 2 lps on hook, * work sc in same way between 2 vertical bars of next sc, repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 3-15: Repeat row 2. Do not turn at end of row 15. Ch 1, sl st in each row on side, ch 1, sl st in each ch across bottom edge, ch 1, sl st in each row to top, ch 1, sl st in each st across top. Join; end off.

STRIPED MOTIF (make 8): With A, ch 11.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, finish last 2 lps of last sc with C. Cut A. With C, ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Work in knit st as for plain motif, change to B. Cut C. With B, ch 1, turn.

Rows 3-15: Repeat row 2, alternating 1 row B, 1 row A, 1 row C. With A, work sl st around motif.

With A, sew 5 plain and 4 striped motifs tog in checkerboard fashion for front of bag, sewing through back lps of sl sts. Repeat for back of bag. Sew front and back tog on sides and bottom.

HANDLE (make 2): With A, ch 41.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—40 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 2 and 3: Work in knit st. Work sl st in each st around handle. Sew handles in place.

CHILDREN'S SNEAKER SLIPPERS

shown on page 38

SIZE: 13½-14.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3 ozs. each of White and Blazer Blue, 1 oz. Jockey Red. Crochet hook size G (4¼ mm). Cardboard.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1".

SNEAKER: SOLE (make 2): With white, ch 27 to measure 6½".

Rnd 1: 2 dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in each of next 2 ch, hdc in next 3 ch, sc in next 7 ch, hdc in next 5 ch, dc in next 5 ch, 5 dc in last ch (toe end); working along opposite side of starting ch, dc in next 5 ch, hdc in next 5 ch, sc in next 7 ch, hdc in next 3 ch, dc in next 2 ch, 2 dc in last ch. Join with sl st in top of ch 3 (heel end).

Rnd 2: Ch 3, 2 dc in joining, dc in next 2 sts, 2 dc in next st, hdc in 4 sts, sc in 7 sts, hdc in 4 sts, dc in 2 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 4 sts, 2 dc in next st, 3 dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 4 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 4 sts, sc in next 7 sts, hdc in 4 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 2 sts, 2 dc in base of ch 3. Join with sl st to top of ch 3.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, 3 sc in joining, sc in 31 sts, 2 sc in next st, 3 sc in next st, 2 sc in next st, sc in remaining 31 sts—72 sc. Join to first sc. End off.

Cut a piece of cardboard same shape as sole. Trim ¼" all around. With wrong sides of 2 soles tog, slip cardboard between them and join them as follows:

Lower Rim: Rnd 1: Join white to center st at heel end; working through both soles, sc in joining and in each sc around. Join.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in joining, sc in back lp of each st around. Join.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in joining, sc in next 4 sc, dec over next 2 sts (draw up a lp in each of 2 sts, yo and through 3 lps on hook); sc in next 10 sc, (dec over next 2 sts) twice, sc in next 11 sc, dec over next 2 sts, sc in 7 sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in 11 sc, (dec over next 2 sts) twice, sc in next 10 sc,

dec over next 2 sc, sc in remaining 2 sc—64 sc. Join. Drop white.

Rnd 4: With red, sc in each sc around. Join. Cut red.

Rnd 5: With white, repeat last rnd. End off.

TOE PIECE: With white, ch 6. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—5 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: 2 sc in first st, sc across, 2 sc in last st. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each sc across—7 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 4 and 5: Repeat rows 2 and 3—9 sc. End off. Sew row 1 of toe piece to center 5 sc on toe end of lower rim; sew ends of rows to corresponding 5 sts on each side of lower rim.

TOP: Row 1: From right side, join blue in first sc following toe piece, sc in each sc around to opposite side—49 sc. Turn.

Row 2: Sl st in first sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc across to last 3 sc, dec over next 2 sc; turn.

Rows 3-7: Repeat row 2. At end of row 7, ch 1, turn.

Row 8: Work even—25 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rnd 9: Dec 1 sc at beg and end of row.

Rows 10-12: Repeat rows 8, 9, 8. End off.

From right side, join blue to end st on row 1 of Top, sc evenly along front edge, top, and opposite front edge, working 3 sc in each top corner. End off. With white, work sl st in each blue sc just made.

TONGUE: Join blue in first st on free upper edge of Toe Piece, sc in each sc across—9 sc. Ch 1, turn each row. Work even on 9 sc until tongue reaches top of sneaker.

MEDALLION (make 2): With white, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 5 sc in first ch.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in back lp of each sc. Sl st in first sc. End off. Sew a medallion to outer side of each slipper.

FINISHING: With pins, mark position of 6 eyelets (spaces between sts) on each side of front opening. With white, outline eyelets with straight sts. For each lace, with red, make a ch 24" long. Sl st in each ch across. Draw lace through eyelets.

CHILDREN'S SADDLE SHOE SLIPPERS

shown on page 38

SIZE: 13½-14.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3 ozs. White, 2 ozs. Blazer Blue. Crochet hook size G (4¼ mm).

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1".

SLIPPER: SOLE (make 2): Work as for Sole of Children's Sneaker Slippers through Lower Rim, Rnd 1—72 sc.

TOP AND SIDES: With white, ch 6. **Row 1** (wrong side): Sc in 2nd ch from hook

continued on next page

CHILDREN'S SLIPPERS: *continued*

and in each ch across—5 sc. Ch 3, turn.
Row 2: Dc in first sc (inc made), 2 dc in next sc, dc in next sc, 2 dc in next sc, 2 dc in last sc—9 dc, counting ch 3 as 1 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each dc across, sc in top of ch 3. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Dc in first sc, dc in next sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next 3 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next sc, 2 dc in last sc—12 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 5: Repeat row 3.

Row 6: Dc in first sc, dc in next 4 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next 5 sc, 2 dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 7: Repeat row 3—15 sc.

Row 8: Dc in first sc, dc across, 2 dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 9: Repeat row 3—17 sc.

Row 10: Dc in next 4 sc, hdc in next 2 sc, sc in next 3 sc, hdc in next 2 sc, dc in next 5 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 11: Sc in first 3 sts, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next st, 2 dc in next st, dc in next st, 2 dc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next st, sc in next 2 sts; draw up a lp in last st, drop white, finish sc with blue. Cut white. With blue, ch 1, turn.

First Side: Row 1: Sc in first st, hdc in next st, dc in next 4 sts, hdc in next st, sc in next st. Ch 6, turn.

Row 2: Dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next 2 ch, dc in each of 8 sts. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each st across, sc in top of ch 3. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Dc in next 3 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in each remaining st. Ch 1, turn.

Row 5: Sc in first 8 sts. Ch 3, turn.

Row 6: Dc in next 7 sts. Ch 1, turn.

Row 7: Sc in each dc, sc in top of ch 3. Ch 1, turn.

Row 8: Sc in first st, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in last st, changing to white. With white, ch 2, turn.

Row 9: Hdc in next 3 sts, dc in next st, hdc in last 3 sts. Ch 1, turn.

Row 10: Sc in each st across, sc in top of ch 2. Ch 3, turn.

Row 11: Dc in next st and in each st across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 12: Sc in each st across, changing to blue in last st. With blue, ch 3, turn.

Rows 13 and 14: Repeat rows 11 and 12. End off.

2nd Side: Row 1: With blue, ch 4. From right side, sk center 3 sts on last long row, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 4 sts, hdc in last 2 sts. Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Dc in each st and ch across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each st across. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Dc in next 6 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 4 sts—13 sts. Turn.

Row 5: Sl st across first 6 sts, ch 1, sc in same place, sc in each remaining st—8 sc. Ch 3, turn. Complete to correspond to first side.

FLAP: With white, ch 6. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across.

Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Dc in first st, dc in each st to last st, 2 dc in last st. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each st across, sc in top of ch 3. End off. Sew center 3 sts of row 1 to center sts between each side.

FINISHING: Sew back seam. Draw white yarn through sts along lower edge of top, gathering slightly to fit on sole. Pin in place. With white, sc top to sole, working through both thicknesses and increasing 1 sc each side of heel end and each side of toe end. Turn tabs toward front and tack in place. For lace, make white chain 24" long. Lace through sts between tabs and through flap; tie into bow. Knot ends. Sc along ankle edge, working with blue on blue sts, white on white sts. Draw round elastic through sts on ankle edge, if desired.

MRS. AND MISS BUNNY

shown on pages 20-21

SIZES: Mama Bunny, 18" high; Daughter Bunny, 16" high.

MATERIALS: Knitting worsted-weight yarn, 2 3¹/₂-oz. skeins of eggshell or beige; 1/2 oz. white; few yards of yellow. Crochet hook size G. Scraps of felt: white, pink, red, black, blue. Sewing thread or embroidery floss: red and black. Polyester fiberfill. All-purpose glue. Floral print fabric, 1/4 yard for each dress. Eyelet edging, 3/4 yard for each dress. Two buttons for Mama's dress. Snap fasteners.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1".

MAMA BUNNY: HEAD: Beg at top, with eggshell, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Join each rnd, ch 1.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—18 sc.

Rnd 4: (Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—24 sc.

Rnd 5: (Sc in 3 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—30 sc.

Rnd 6: (Sc in 4 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—36 sc.

Rnd 7: (Sc in 5 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—42 sc.

Rnds 8 and 9: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 10: (Sc in 6 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—48 sc.

Rnds 11 and 12: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 13: (Sc in 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—54 sc.

Rnd 14: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 15: Sc around, inc 4 sc around—58 sc.

Rnds 16 and 17: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 18: (Sc in 7 sc, work next 2 sc tog) 6 times, sc in 4 sc—52 sc.

Rnds 19 and 20: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 21: (Sc in 6 sc, work 2 sc tog) 6 times, sc in 4 sc—46 sc.

Rnds 22-25: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 26: (Sc in 3 sc, work 2 sc tog) 9 times, sc in last sc—37 sc.

Rnd 27: (Sc in 2 sc, work 2 sc tog) 9 times, sc in last sc—28 sc. End off. Stuff head firmly.

BODY: Beg at neck edge, with eggshell, ch 24. Sl st in first ch to form ring, being careful not to twist ch.

Rnd 1: Ch 1, (sc in 2 ch, 2 sc in next ch) 8 times—32 sc. Join each rnd, ch 1.

Rnd 2: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 3: (Sc in 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 4 times—36 sc.

Rnds 4 and 5: Sc in each sc around.

Rnds 6 and 7: 2 sc in first sc, sc in each sc around—38 sc.

Rnd 8: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 9: Sc in each sc, inc 4 sc evenly spaced around—42 sc.

Rnds 10 and 11: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 12: Repeat rnd 9—46 sc.

Rnds 13-15: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 16: Sc in each sc, inc 2 sc evenly spaced around—48 sc.

Rnds 17-20: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 21: (Sc in 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—54 sc.

Rnds 22-26: Sc in each sc around. End off.

Turn body inside out. Whip neck edge of body to neck edge of head. Turn body to right side. Stuff firmly.

BASE: With eggshell, ch 2.

Rnds 1-7: Repeat rnds 1-7 of head—42 sc.

Rnd 8: (Sc in 6 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—48 sc.

Rnd 9: (Sc in 7 sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times—54 sc. End off. Sew base to bottom of body, adding more stuffing before closing seam.

FEET (make 2): With eggshell, ch 17.

Rnd 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each of next 14 ch, 5 sc in last ch; working on opposite side of starting ch, sc in 14 ch, 4 sc in same ch as first sc—38 sc. Do not join rnds.

Rnds 2 and 3: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 4: Sc in 5 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 8 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in next sc (toe), work 2 sc tog, sc in 8 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 8 sc.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 6: Sc in 5 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 6 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in next sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 6 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in next 6 sts, sl st in next st. End off. Stuff feet firmly. Sew to base with feet parallel about 1" apart, toes extending at front.

ARMS (make 2): Beg at top, with eggshell, ch 2.

Rnd 1: 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook. Do not join rnds.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 3: (Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc) 6 times.

Rnd 4: Sc around, inc 2 sc in rnd—20 sc.

Rnds 5-8: Sc in each sc around.

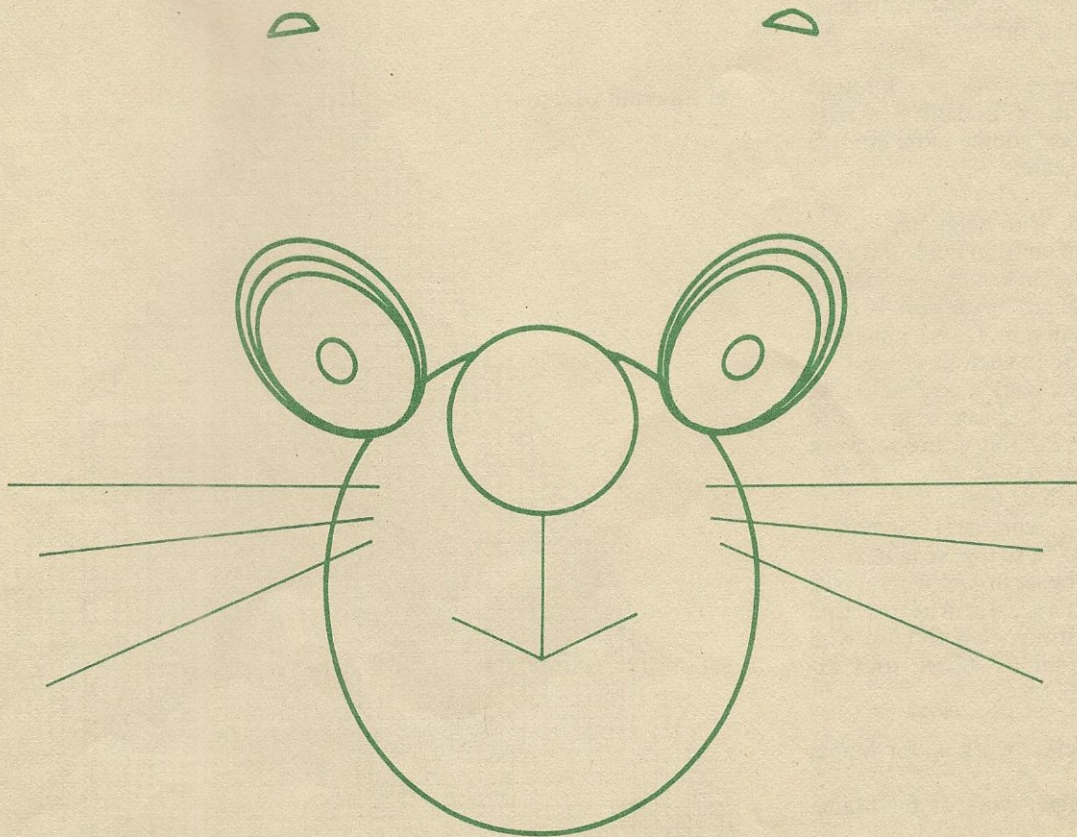
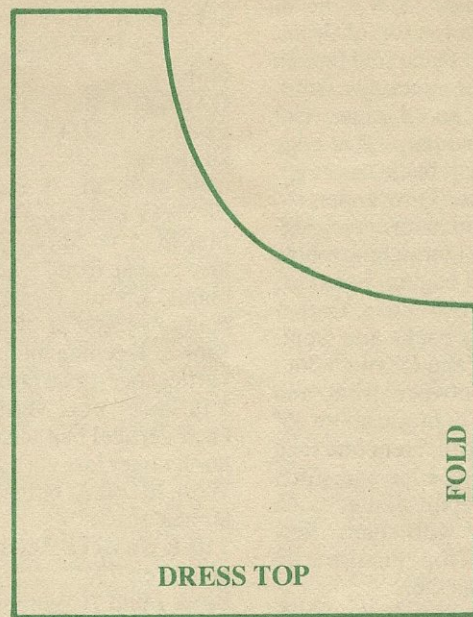
Rnd 9: Sc around, dec 2 sc in rnd—18 sc.

Rnds 10 and 11: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 12: Sc around, dec 2 sc close tog in rnd—16 sc. Decs are made at inner curve of arms.

Rnd 13: Sc in each sc around.
Rnd 14: Repeat rnd 12—14 sc.
Rnd 15: Sc in each sc around. Cut eggshell.
Rnd 16: With white, sc around, dec 2 sc at outer curve of arm, inc 2 sc at inner curve of arm.
Rnd 17: Sc around, dec 2 sc in rnd—12 sc. Stuff arm firmly.
Rnd 18: Work each 2 sc tog around—6 sc.
Rnd 19: Repeat rnd 18. End off. Add more stuffing; close opening. Sew rnds 2-6 of arms to sides of body.
EARS (make 2): With eggshell, ch 17.
Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next 14 ch, 5 sc in last ch. Working back on opposite side of starting ch, sc in 15 ch. Ch 1, turn.
Row 2: Sc in each sc around. Ch 1, turn.
Row 3: Sc in 15 sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice, sc in next sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice, sc in 15 sc. Ch 1, turn.
Row 4: Sc in 18 sc, (2 sc in next sc) 3 times, sc in 18 sc. End off. Line ear with pink felt or terry cloth, covering first 2 rows. Fold straight end of ear, sew first 4 and last 4 sts of row 4 tog. With this seam at center front of ears, sew ears to head.
FEATURES: From felt, cut white face, white, blue and black ovals for eyes, white circle for highlight, red nose (stuff into a round ball), tiny black eyebrows.

ACTUAL SIZE PATTERNS



Sew or glue to head. Embroider mouth with red thread, whiskers with black thread. Make a yellow chain to go around neck for necklace. Sew to neck. **DRESS:** Trace pattern for top of dress. Cut out paper pattern. Place fold line on fold of fabric; cut one piece for front, adding $\frac{1}{4}$ " for seams on all edges. Cut two pieces for back, adding $\frac{1}{4}$ " at edge marked "fold" (center back opening). Stitch shoulder seams. Turn under $\frac{1}{4}$ " on curved neckline; trim with eyelet edging. Turn under $\frac{1}{4}$ " on straight armhole edges; trim with eyelet edging. For skirt, cut piece 22" wide $\times$ 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Gather one long edge; sew to backs and front, gathering top slightly and leaving about 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " free on skirt between front and backs for armholes. Cut fabric about 35" long $\times$ 2" deep for ruffle. Hem one long edge. Gather other long edge and stitch to bottom of skirt. Hem center back edges of dress. Close with snaps. Sew buttons to center front top. Put dress on bunny. Sew hands together.

DAUGHTER: HEAD: With beige, work as for Mama Bunny.

BODY: With beige, work as for Mama Bunny through rnd 12—46 sc.

Rnds 13-23: Sc in each sc around. End off.

Turn body inside out. Whip neck edge of body to neck edge of head. Turn body to right side. Stuff firmly.

BASE: With beige, work as for Mama Bunny through rnd 8. End off. Sew base to bottom of body adding more stuffing before closing seam.

FEET (make 2): With beige, ch 13.

Rnd 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and each of next 10 ch, 5 sc in last ch; working on opposite side of starting ch, sc in 10 ch, 4 sc in same ch as first sc. Do not join rnds.

Rnds 2 and 3: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 4: Sc in 3 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 6 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in next sc (toe), work next 2 sc tog, sc in 6 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 6 sc.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 6: Sc in 3 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 4 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in next sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in 4 sc, work next 2 sc tog, sc in next 4 sc, sl st in next st. End off. Stuff feet firmly. Sew to base with feet parallel about $\frac{1}{2}$ " apart, toes extending at front.

ARMS: With beige, work as for Mama Bunny.

EARS: With beige, work as for Mama Bunny.

FEATURES: Same as for Mama Bunny.

DRESS: Make dress as for Mama Bunny, cutting skirt 20" long and 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Cut ruffle 32" long and 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Omit buttons.

SIZE: 26" from center to outer edge.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 28 ozs. Emerald Green, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. White. Afghan hook size I (5 $\frac{1}{2}$ mm). Yarn needle. Four buttons.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1"; 3 rows = 1".

PLAIN AFGHAN ST: **Row 1:** Keeping all lps on hook, pull up a lp in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across.

To Work Lps Off: Yo hook, pull through first lp, * yo hook, pull through next 2 lps, repeat from * across until 1 lp remains. Lp that remains on hook always counts as first st of next row.

Row 2: Keeping all lps on hook, sk first vertical bar (lp on hook is first st), pull up a lp under next vertical bar and under each vertical bar across to last st, insert hook under last vertical bar, pull up a lp. Work lps off as before. Repeat row 2 for afghan stitch.

TREE SKIRT: PANEL (make 7): With green, ch 79.

Rows 1 and 2: Work even in afghan st—79 sts.

Row 3: Sk first vertical bar, insert hook through next 2 vertical bars, pull up a lp (1 dec made), pull up a lp in each vertical bar to last 2 bars, insert hook through last 2 vertical bars, pull up a lp (1 dec

made); work lps off.

Row 4: Work even in afghan st. Repeat rows 3 and 4 until 7 sts remain. Sc in each vertical bar across last row. End off.

EMBROIDERY: Following chart, embroider design in cross-stitch on each panel.

FINISHING: Sew panels tog to form a skirt leaving last 2 panels separated to form opening.

Border: Rnd 1: With green, work 1 rnd sc around skirt, work 3 sc in each corner. Sl st in first sc. Ch 1, turn.

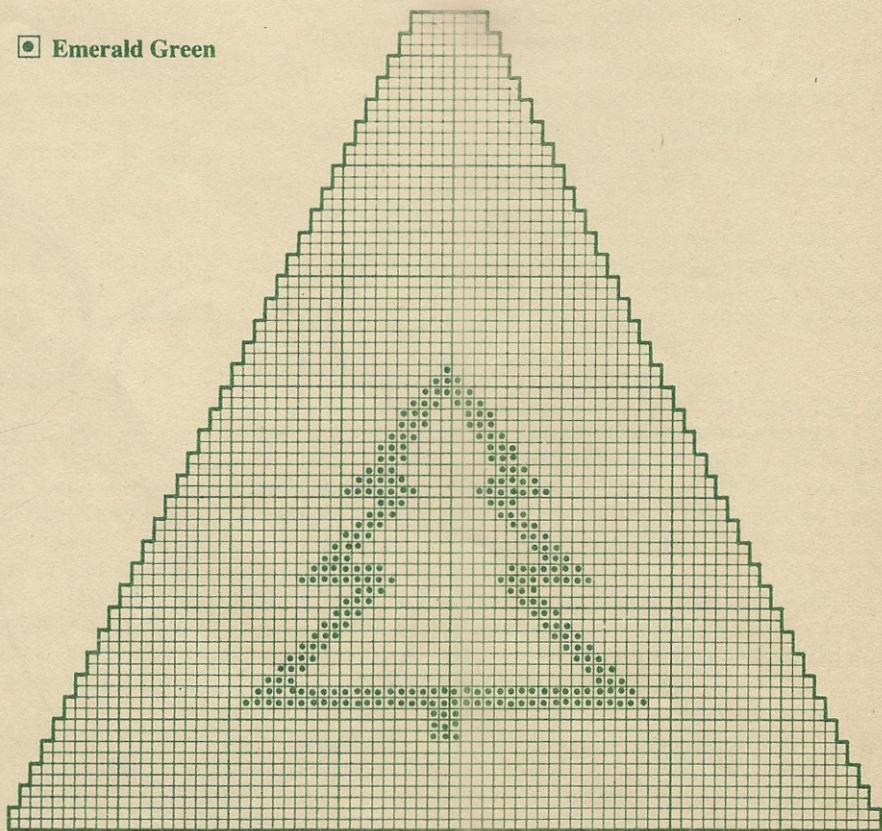
Rnd 2: Sc in each sc around, inc at corners as necessary to keep work flat. Sl st in first sc. End off. Turn.

From right side, with white, work 1 row hdc across top of skirt. End off. Work same row across bottom of skirt.

Mark 4 buttonholes evenly spaced on left edge, first one 1" down from top, last one 1" from bottom edge. From right side, with green, sc around skirt, working ch 3, sk 2 sc at each marker. Sl st in first sc. Ch 1, turn. From wrong side, sc around, working 3 sc in each ch-3 lp. Sew buttons to wrong side of right edge, opposite buttonholes.

With white, make twisted cord with 4 lengths of yarn each 4 yards long for each cord. Sew a twisted cord over seams and back right edge.

◻ Emerald Green



POINTSETTIA TREE SKIRT

shown on page 4

SIZE: 22" from center to outer edge.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 28 ozs. Off White, 3½ ozs. each Paddy Green, Jockey Red, Black and Yellow. Afghan hook size H (5 mm). Yarn needle. Four buttons.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 2".

PLAIN AFGHAN ST: **Row 1:** Keeping all lps on hook, pull up a lp in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across.

To Work Lps Off: Yo hook, pull through first lp, * yo hook, pull through next 2 lps, repeat from * across until 1 lp remains. Lp that remains on hook always counts as first st of next row.

Row 2: Keeping all lps on hook, sk first vertical bar (lp on hook is first st), pull up a lp under next vertical bar and under each vertical bar across to last st, insert hook under last vertical bar, pull up a lp. Work lps off as before. Repeat row 2 for afghan stitch.

TREE SKIRT: PANEL (make 7): With Off White, ch 81.

Rows 1 and 2: Work even in afghan st—81 sts.

Row 3: Sk first vertical bar, insert hook through next 2 vertical bars, pull up a lp (1 dec made), pull up a lp in each vertical bar to last 2 bars, insert hook through

last 2 vertical bars, pull up a lp (1 dec made); work lps off. Continue to work in afghan st, dec 1 st at beg and end of every 2nd row until 7 sts remain. End off.

EMBROIDERY: Following chart, embroider design in cross-stitch on each panel.

FINISHING: Holding 2 panels, wrong sides tog, join a strand of red and green at top of skirt. Working through both thicknesses, with red, sl st in first st, ch 2, drop lp off hook, hold ch 2 in front of work; with green, sl st in next st, ch 2, drop lp off hook, hold ch 2 in front of work; * insert hook in red lp, sl st in next st, ch 2, drop lp off hook and hold ch 2 in front of work; insert hook in green lp, sl st in next st, ch 2, drop lp off hook and hold ch 2 in front of work; repeat from * to lower edge. End off. Join all 7 panels tog in this way; do not join first and 7th panels.

Edging: With Off White, sc across top of skirt, working sc in each vertical bar across, 2 sc in top left corner, sc in each row to lower edge, 3 sc in bottom corner, sc in each ch across lower edge. Ch 1, turn; sc in each sc across to next corner, 3 sc in corner st, sc in each sc to top left corner, sc in each sc across top edge. End off.

Working on back left edge, beg at top of skirt, with Off White, work sc in first 4

sc, * ch 2 for buttonhole, sk 2 sc, sc in 21 sc, repeat from * twice, ch 2 for buttonhole, sk 2 sc, sc in each sc to lower corner. Ch 1, turn. Sc in each sc to top edge, working 3 sc in each ch-2 buttonhole.

From right side, with green, work sc in each st across bottom edge. Repeat this row with red.

Work red and green edging as for joining panels along back right edge only. Sew buttons to wrong side on this edge to correspond to buttonholes.

Tassels: Cut 6 red and 6 green strands 8" long for each tassel. Knot strands around top of each red and green edging.

FAMILY STOCKINGS

shown on page 5

SIZE: 22" long. Baby's stocking, 19" long.

MATERIALS: Knitting worsted weight yarn: For Sis Stocking, 3 ozs. green, 1 oz. each white and red; small amount of peach and black. Two plastic eyes. For Mom Stocking, 3 ozs. red, 1 oz. each white, green and yellow. Gold and red sequins. For Dad Stocking, 3 ozs. green, 1 oz. each white, brown and red; small amount of yellow and black. Three plastic eyes. A few small sequins. For Baby Stocking, 3 ozs. white, 1 oz. each of green, red and yellow; small amount of mint, lavender, orange, light blue and fuchsia. Afghan hook size I (5½ mm). Yarn needle.

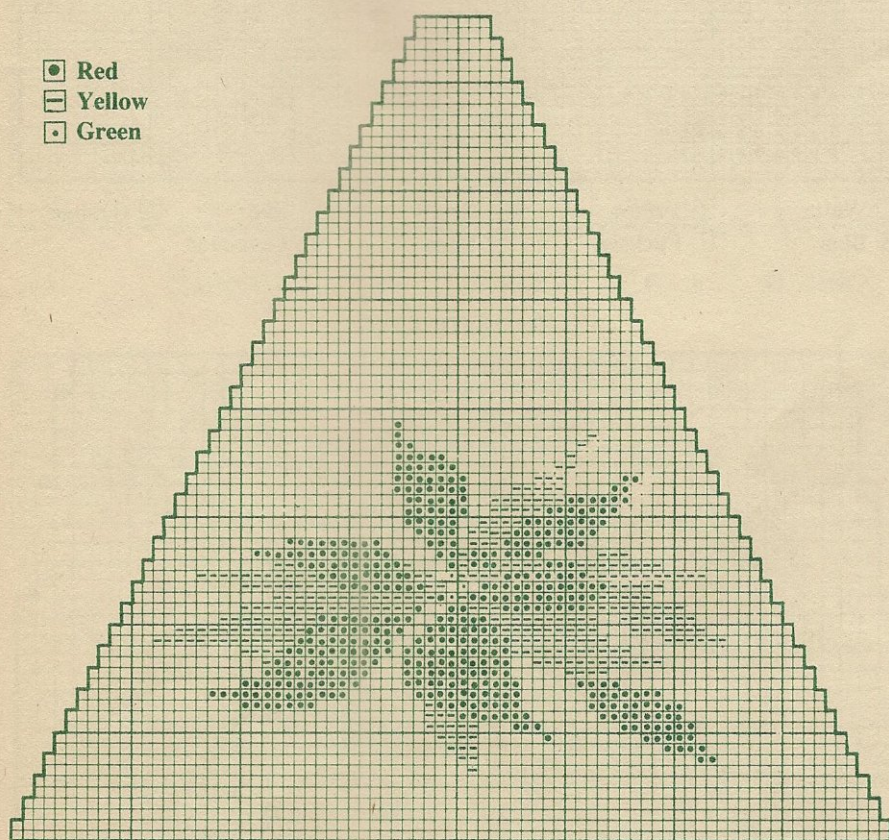
GAUGE: 4 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 2".

GENERAL DIRECTIONS: Stockings are done entirely in afghan stitch. Each row of chart represents 1 row of afghan stitch, each square represents 1 stitch. When changing colors at start of row, pull loop of new color through last stitch of previous row. When changing colors in design, pick up number of lps of first color shown on chart, drop yarn; with new color, pick up specified number of lps. When the same color appears with no more than 3 sts of another color between, the first color may be carried across the back of your work, but no more than 3 sts. Join new colors as needed. Work off lps with matching color until there is 1 st left of that color, then change colors, picking up new color from underneath dropped strand to prevent hole in work. (New color is drawn through 1 lp of previous color and 1 lp of new color.) When a color is no longer needed, break off, leaving an end long enough to be woven in on wrong side.

To Decrease: At beg of row, pull up a lp through 2nd and 3rd sts; at end of row, pull up a lp in 3rd and 2nd sts before last st.

AFGHAN STITCH: **Row 1:** Keeping all lps on hook, sk first ch from hook (lp on hook is first st), pull up a lp in each ch across. **To Work Lps Off:** Yo hook, pull

continued on next page



- Red
- ▬ Yellow
- ◻ Green

FAMILY STOCKINGS: *continued*

through first lp, * yo hook, pull through next 2 lps, repeat from * across until 1 lp remains. Lp that remains on hook always counts as first st of next row.

Row 2: Keeping all lps on hook, sk first vertical bar (lp on hook is first st), pull up a lp under next vertical bar and under each vertical bar across. Work lps off as before. Repeat row 2 for plain afghan stitch.

SIS STOCKING: Beg at top of stocking, with green, ch 47. Work 4 rows. Change to white, work 7 rows. Change to green, work 5 rows. Following chart for cane and Santa, work to top of chart, dec at beg and end of rows 3 times as shown on chart—41 sts. Work 3 rows. Change to red, work 4 rows. Change to green, work 2 rows. Leave green yarn hanging to be used later for right heel.

Left Heel: With green, beg in 12th st from end of row, work 1 row on last 12 sts.

Next Row: Dec 1 st on 2nd and 3rd sts.

Next Row: Work even. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times—8 sts. Sl st across. End off.

Right Heel: Work as for left heel on 12 sts, reversing shaping (dec on 2nd and 3rd sts from end). Sl st across 8 sts; with lp on hook, pick up 8 sts on inside of heel, pick up 2 sts tog at corner, pick up 15 sts on instep, pick up 2 sts tog at corner, pick up 9 sts on inside of left heel—35 lps. Work off lps. Work even on 35 sts for 13 rows.

Shape Toe: Row 1: Work 9 sts, dec 1 st, work 13 sts, dec 1 st, work 9 sts.

Row 2: Work 8 sts, dec 1 st, work 13 sts, dec 1 st, work 8 sts.

Row 3: Work 7 sts, dec 1 st, work 13 sts, dec 1 st, work 7 sts.

Row 4: Work 6 sts, dec 1 st, work 13 sts, dec 1 st, work 6 sts.

Row 5: Work 5 sts, dec 1 st, (work 3 sts, dec 1 st) 3 times, work 5 sts.

Row 6: Work 4 sts, dec 1 st, work 3 sts, dec 1 st, work 1 st, dec 1 st, work 3 sts, dec 1 st, work 4 sts.

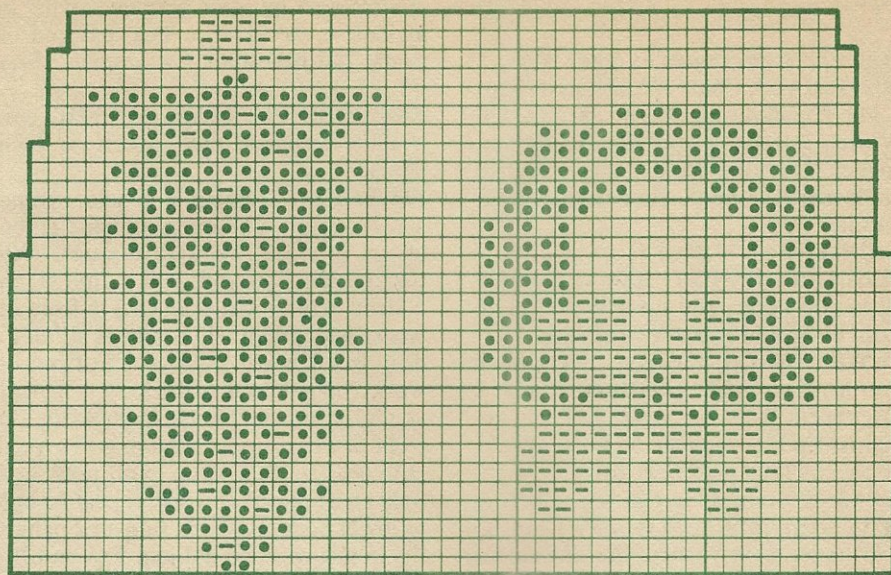
Row 7: Work 3 sts, dec 1 st, work 3 sts, dec 2 sts by working 3 sts tog, work 3 sts, dec 1 st, work 3 sts.

Row 8: Work 2 sts, dec 1 st, work 2 sts, dec 2 sts by working 3 sts tog, work 2 sts, dec 1 st, work 2 sts. Sl st across last row and across left bottom of foot to heel. End off.

FINISHING: Weave in all ends on back of work. Cross-stitch name on white band at top of stocking following letter chart. Sew back and bottom seam. Make a ch hanger. Sew ends inside top back of stocking.

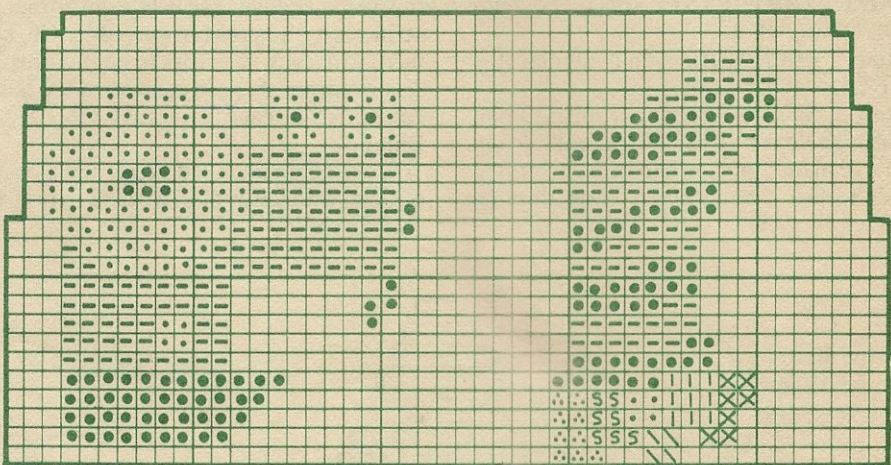
MOM STOCKING: With red, beg at top of stocking, ch 47. Work 4 rows. Change to white, work 7 rows. Change to red, work 5 rows. Following chart for wreath and tree, work to top of chart, dec at beg and end of rows 3 times as shown on chart—41 sts. Work 3 rows. Change to green, work 4 rows. Change to red, work 2 rows. Leave red yarn hanging to be

MOM STOCKING



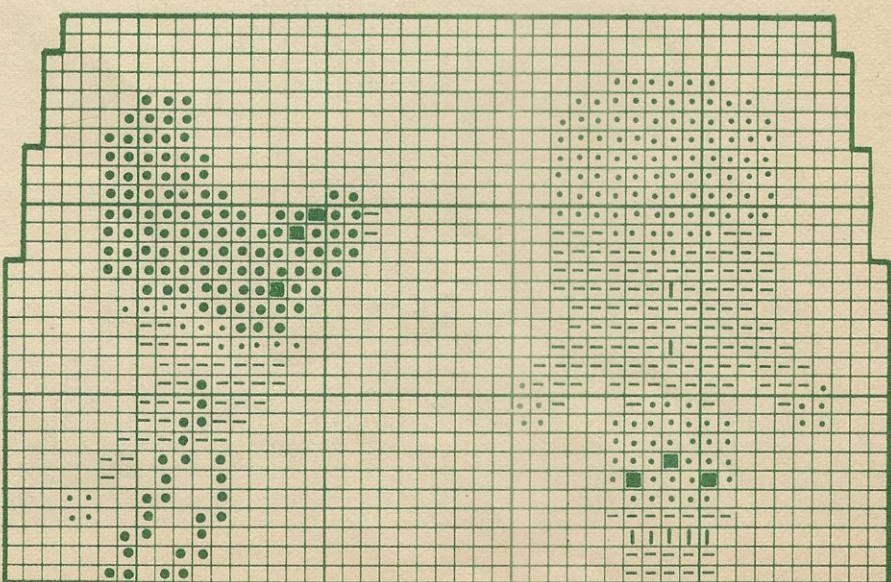
■ Red ■ Green □ Yellow

BABY STOCKING



□ White ■ Yellow ■ Green ■ Red ■ S Orange
■ X Blue ■ Fuchsia ■ Mint ■ Lavender

DAD STOCKING



□ Green ■ Brown ■ Red □ White ■ Yellow ■ Black

used later for right heel.

With red, work as for Sis Stocking from Left Heel to end. If desired, sew red sequins on wreath, gold sequins on tree.

DAD STOCKING: With green, beg at top of stocking, ch 47. Work 4 rows. Change to white, work 7 rows. Change to green, work 5 rows. Following chart for snowman and reindeer, work to top of chart, dec at beg and end of rows 3 times as shown on chart—41 sts. Work 2 more rows of green after top of chart is reached. Change to red, work 4 rows. Change to green, work 2 rows. Leave green yarn hanging to be used later for right heel.

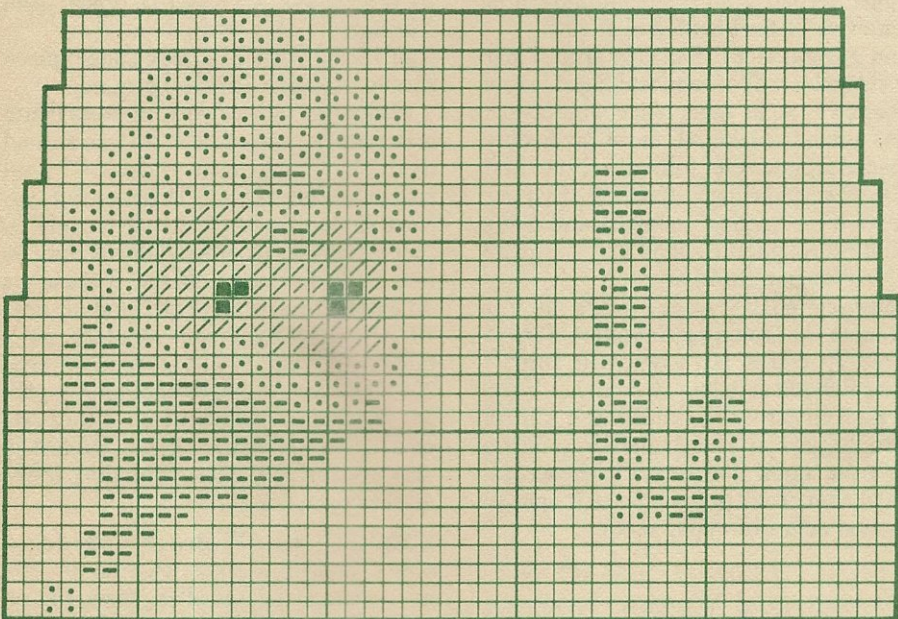
Work as for Sis Stocking from Left

Heel to end. If desired, glue eyes to snowman and reindeer; glue small gold sequins to reindeer's mouth; glue small red sequins to snowman's face for mouth.

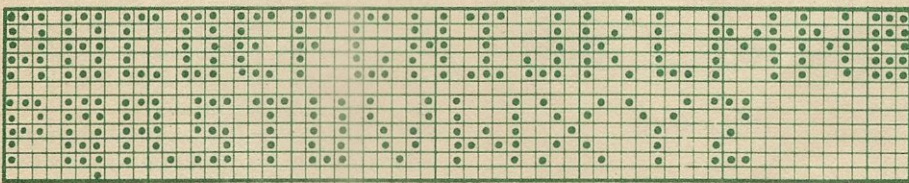
BABY STOCKING: Beg at top of stocking, with green, ch 47. Work 4 rows. Change to white, work 7 rows. Change to green, work 3 rows. Change to white, work 3 rows. Following chart for Christmas stocking and toy train, work to top of chart, dec at beg and end of rows 3 times as shown on chart—41 sts. Change to green, work 3 rows. Change to white, work 2 rows. Leave white yarn hanging to be used later for right heel.

Work as for Sis Stocking with white from Left Heel to end.

SIS STOCKING



□ Green □ White ▢ Red ▨ Peach ■ Black



SPORTY BABY BOOTEES

shown on page 39

SIZES: Infants.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Hand-knitting Yarn: 1 oz. each of Wood Brown, Yellow, Jockey Red and Grey for Roller Skates; 1 oz. each of White, Wood Brown, Taupe and Silver for Golf Shoes; 1 oz. each of Silver, Yellow and Skipper Blue, 5 yards White for Jogging Sneakers. Crochet hook size G (4 1/4 mm). Tapestry needle.

GAUGE: 4 sc = 1"; 4 rows or rnds = 1".

ROLLER SKATES: Sole:

With Wood Brown, ch 12. **Rnd 1:** Make 2 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch, make 3 sc in last ch—heel section; working along opposite side of starting chain, sc in first 9 ch, 2 sc in same ch where first 2 sc were made; 3 sc in turning chain—toe section—28 sc. Do not join rnds but carry up a contrasting color thread between last and first sc to indicate beg of each rnd.

Rnd 2: Sc in first 11 sc, (2 sc in next sc) 3 times; sc in next 11 sc, 2 sc in next sc, 3 sc in next sc, 2 sc in following sc.

Rnd 3: Sc in first 12 sc, (2 sc in next sc) 4 times; sc in next 13 sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice; sc in next sc, (2 sc in next sc) twice; sc in last sc—43 sc.

Rnd 4: Sl st in each sc around. Fasten off.

Top Section: Rnd 1: Skip next 16 sl sts, join Red in lp of st behind next sl st, ch 1, sc in same st where yarn was joined, sc in lp of st behind each sl st around—43 sc. Join with sl st to first sc.

Rnds 2-3: Ch 1, sc in each sc around. Join.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in each sc to the 9 center sc at toe section; (draw up a lp in next 2 sc, yarn over and draw through all lps on hook—dec made) twice; sc in next sc, (dec over next 2 sc) twice; sc in remaining sc—39 sc. Fasten off.

Now shape top section as follows: With toe section facing, join Red to sc following last dec.

Row 1: Ch 1, sc in same place where yarn was joined, sc in each sc around to first dec—34 sc; do not work over remaining sts. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Skip first sc (dec made at beg of row); sc in each sc to last 2 sc; skip 1 sc, sc in next sc (dec made at end of row). Ch 1, turn. Repeat last row 6 times—20 sc. Work even for 3 rows. Fasten off.

Tongue: With front section facing, join Red to first free st on rnd 4 of Top Section.

Row 1: Ch 1, sc in same place where yarn was joined, sc in each st across—5 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat last row 16 times. At end of last row fasten off.

Roller (make 4): With Grey, ch 3. Join with sl st to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 1, make 6 sc in ring. Do not join rnds, but carry up a contrasting color thread as before to indicate beg of rnds.

Rnd 2: Make 2 sc in each sc around—12 sc.

Rnd 3: Sc in each sc around.

Rnd 4: Sc in back lp only of each sc around.

Rnd 5: Sc in each sc around. Fasten off leaving a 10" end. Stuff roller with cotton or filler of your choice then draw ends through sts to gather. Secure.

(Sew gathered edges of 2 rollers together) twice; then sew onto sole.

Lace: With Yellow, make a chain 17" long, lace through end sts on shaped edges of top section.

Pompon (make 2): Cut 2 cardboard circles, each 1" in diameter. Cut a hole 1/2" in diameter in center of each circle. Cut 2 strands of Yellow 2 yards long. Place cardboard circles together and wind the 2 strands held together around the double circles, drawing yarn through center opening and over edge until center hole is filled. Cut yarn around outer edge between the circles. Double a 1/2 yard length of Yellow; slip between the 2 cardboard circles and tie securely

continued on next page

SPORTY BABY BOOTEES: *continued*
around strands of pompon. Remove cardboard. Trim pompon evenly, then sew a pompon to each end of lace. Make another roller skate bootie to complete pair.

JOGGING SNEAKERS: **Sole:** Starting at heel end, with Silver, ch 8.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—7 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 2-6: Sc in back lp of each sc across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 7: Make 2 sc in back lp of first sc—inc made; sc in back lp of next 5 sc, inc in back lp of last sc—9 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 8-15: Repeat row 2.

Row 16: Working through back lp of each st, draw up a lp in each of first 2 sc, yarn over and draw through all lps on hook—dec made; sc in next 5 sc, dec over last 2 sc. Fasten off.

Upper Section: Work in rnds through both lps of each st; do not turn after each rnd. Join Silver to center st at heel.

Rnd 1 (right side): Ch 1, make 42 sc evenly spaced around outer edge of sole. Join with sl st to first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in joining and in each sc around; drop Silver, pick up Yellow and sl st in first sc to join. Break off Silver.

Rnd 3: With Yellow, ch 1, sc in joining and in each sc around. Join. Mark 8 sc at front curve.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in joining and in each sc to the marked sts, (dec over next 2 sc) 4 times; complete rnd. Fasten off. Now work in rows and shape top section as follows:

Row 1: With right side facing and leaving the 4 dec sts free, join Yellow to next sc, ch 1, sc in same sc where yarn was joined, skip next sc, sc in next sc, and in each sc to last 2 sc before the 4 dec sts; skip next sc, sc in last sc—32 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: Sc in first sc, skip next sc, sc in next sc and in each sc to last 2 sc, skip next sc, sc in last sc—30 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Work as for row 2 making 2 decs at heel end—26 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 4 and 5: Work as for rows 2 and 3—20 sc at end of last row. Fasten off.

Tongue: With front part facing, join Yellow to first dec st.

Row 1: Ch 1, sc in same place where yarn was joined, sc in next 3 dec sts—4 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 2-11: Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. At end of last row fasten off.

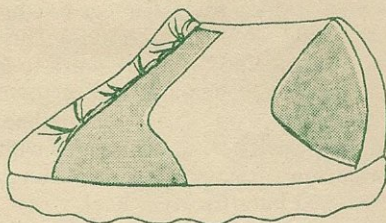
Lace: With White, make a chain 17" long. Lace through end sts on shaped edges at front of top section.

Using 2 strands of Skipper Blue yarn, embroider designs (shaded areas on sketch) in chain stitch on each side of sneaker.

Make another jogging sneaker in same way.

Using 2 strands of Taupe yarn, embroider front and heel sections in chain stitch as shown on sketch (shaded sections). With Silver make 12 French

knots evenly spaced on rnd 3 of sole for cleats winding the thread 6 times around the needle for bigger French knots. Cut a 12" length of white yarn for lace, thread through each corner of upper section and through tongue, tie a bow on top of tongue.



JOGGING SNEAKER

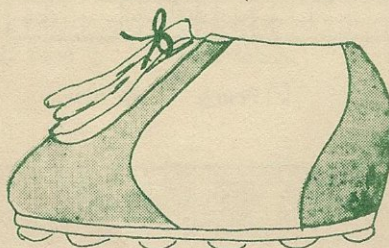
GOLF SHOES: **Sole:** Work as for Sole of Roller Skate Booties.

Upper Section: Join White around bar of center sc of heel behind sl st row.

Rnd 1 (right side): Working around bar of sts on last sc row and leaving sl st row free, ch 1, sc in same place where yarn was joined, make 41 more sc evenly spaced around sole. Join with sl st to first sc—42 sc. Starting with rnd 2 of Upper Section on Jogging Sneakers and using White throughout, shape and complete as for Jogging Sneakers.

Tongue: With Taupe, work as for Tongue on Jogging Sneakers for 15 rows. At end of last row ch 10, turn.

Next Row: Sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, sl st in next sc. Ch 10, turn. Repeat last row 3 times. Sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Fasten off. Tack first 4 rows of tongue to shaped edges of upper section.



GOLF SHOE

NORSE SWEATER

shown on page 31

NOTE: Body of pullover to shoulder is tubular. Armholes are cut later.

SIZES: Directions for small size 8-10. Changes for medium size 12-14 are in parentheses.

Body Bust Size: 31½"-32½" (34"-36").

Blocked Bust Size: 35" (38").

MATERIALS: Knitting worsted, 3 (4) 3½-oz. skeins natural (A), 2 skeins apple green (B), 1 skein each purple (C), rose (D), dark yellow (E), turquoise (F), forest green (G) and olive (H). 29" circu-

lar needle No. 8 (5 mm). Set of dp needles No. 8. Two stitch holders. Seam binding. Matching sewing thread.

GAUGE: 9 sts = 2"; 11 rows = 2" (pattern).

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new strand from under dropped strand. Carry colors across loosely. Cut and join colors when necessary.

PULLOVER: **BODY:** Beg at lower edge of back and front, with C and circular needle, cast on 152 (168) sts. Put and keep a marker on needle between last and first sts of rnd. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K 2 rnds.

Next Rnd (eyelet rnd): * Yo, k 2 tog, repeat from * around. K 3 rnds.

Border Pattern: **Rnds 1 and 2:** * K 1 C, k 1 D, repeat from * around.

Rnds 3-7: K 1 rnd D, 1 rnd E, 1 rnd F, 1 rnd E, 1 rnd D.

Rnds 8 and 9: * K 1 C, k 1 D, repeat from * around.

Rnd 10: K 1 rnd C. Check gauge; piece should measure 35" (38") around.

Following chart, work in stockinette st (k each rnd), repeat 8 st pattern around to rnd 77, then repeat rnds 70-77 until piece measures 22" (23") from eyelet rnd.

Next Rnd: With A, bind off loosely 20 (22) sts for left front shoulder, k until 36 (40) sts from bound-off sts, sl these sts on a holder for front neck; bind off next 20 (22) sts for right front shoulder, put a marker on work in last st; bind off next 20 (22) sts for right back shoulder, k until 36 (40) sts from bound-off sts, sl these sts on a holder for back neck; bind off last 20 (22) sts for left back shoulder; leave marker on work.

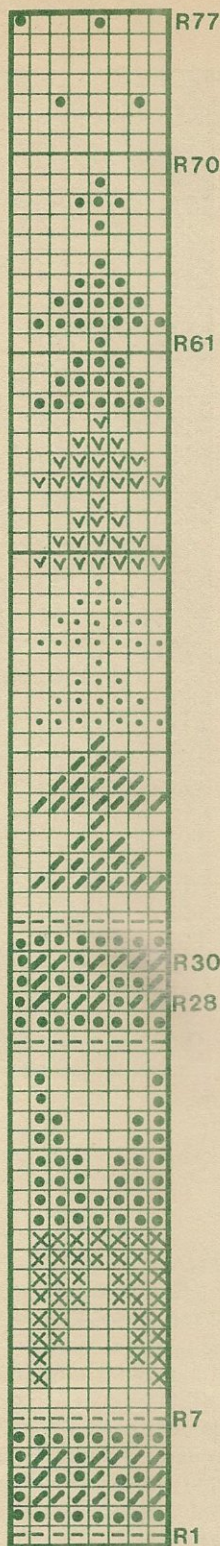
SLEEVES (make 2): Beg at lower edge, with C and dp needles, cast on 48 (56) sts; divide on 3 dp needles. Mark end of rnds. Join, being careful not to twist sts. Work same as body, substituting F for G on rnds 3-5 and rnds 28-30 of chart; **at the same time**, when piece measures 13" from eyelet rnd, inc 1 st each side of marker, then every 1" 4 times more. Work even until piece measures 21" (22") from eyelet rnd or desired length to shoulder. Bind off loosely.

FINISHING: Run in yarn ends on wrong side. Steam-press pieces on wrong side.

Slash Armholes: Baste a straight line from shoulder edge down for 7" (7¾") at each arm side between sts of front and back. Machine stitch twice, using a loose tension and small stitches, ¼" each side of basting. Slash along basting line.

With A, sew shoulder seams. Fold armhole edge of sleeve in half between underarm incs, placing inc edge of sleeve at underarm of body and center top of sleeve at shoulder seam, sew in sleeves from right side, lapping sleeve over armhole (to conceal raw edge). Steam-press raw edges toward sleeves. Cover wrong side of armhole seams with seam binding. Turn hem on lower edge

- ☐ A
☒ B
☒ C
☐ D
☐ E
☒ F
☒ G



Rnd 18: With C, * yo, k 2 tog, repeat from * around. With C, k 17 rnds. Bind off loosely.

Fold collar to wrong side on eyelet rnd; sew in place loosely. Steam-press collar.

SANTA SWEATER

shown on page 24

SIZES: Directions are for size 6. Changes for sizes 8, 10 and 12 in parentheses.

Body Chest Size: 24" (26"-28"-30").

Blocked Chest Size: 26" (28"-30"-32").

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 2 (3-3-4) 3 1/2-oz. skeins Paddy Green, main color (MC); 1 skein each of Jockey Red (A), White (B) and Black (C); few yards Dark Gold (D). Knitting needles Nos. 6 and 8 (4 1/4 mm and 5 mm). Nine bobbins. Two stitch holders.

GAUGE: 9 sts = 2"; 6 rows = 1" (No. 8 needles).

Pattern Notes: Use a separate bobbin for each color change. Wind 3 MC, 2 each with A, B and C. Buttons (B) and belt buckle (D) are embroidered when sweater is completed. Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new strand from under dropped strand.

SWEATER: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 58 (64-68-72) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1 1/2". Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until piece measures 9" (10"-11"-12") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece above ribbing should measure 12 3/4" (14"-15"-16") wide.

Shape Armholes: Bind off 3 (3-4-4) sts at beg of next 2 rows, 2 sts next 2 rows. Dec 1 sts each side every other row 1 (2-2-3) times—46 (50-52-54) sts. Work even until armholes measure 5 1/2" (6"-6 1/2"-7") above first bound-off sts, end p row.

Shape Shoulders: Bind off 6 (7-7-7) sts at beg of next 2 rows, 7 (7-8-8) sts next 2 rows. Sl remaining 20 (22-22-24) sts on a holder.

FRONT: Work same as for back until piece measures 2 1/2" (3"-4"-5") from start, end p row.

Pattern: K 11 (14-16-18) MC, put and keep a marker on needle; following chart, k from right to left, put and keep a marker on needle, k 12 (15-17-19) MC.

Row 2: With MC, p to marker, sl marker; following chart, p from left to right, sl marker; with MC, p across.

Row 3: With MC, k to marker, following chart, k from right to left; with MC, k across. Repeat last 2 rows to top of chart (56 rows); at the same time, when piece measures same as back to underarm, shape armholes same as for back. When chart is completed, work with MC only until armholes measure 3 1/2" (4"-4 1/2"-5") above first bound-off sts, end p row.

Shape Neck and Shoulders: K 19 (20-21-

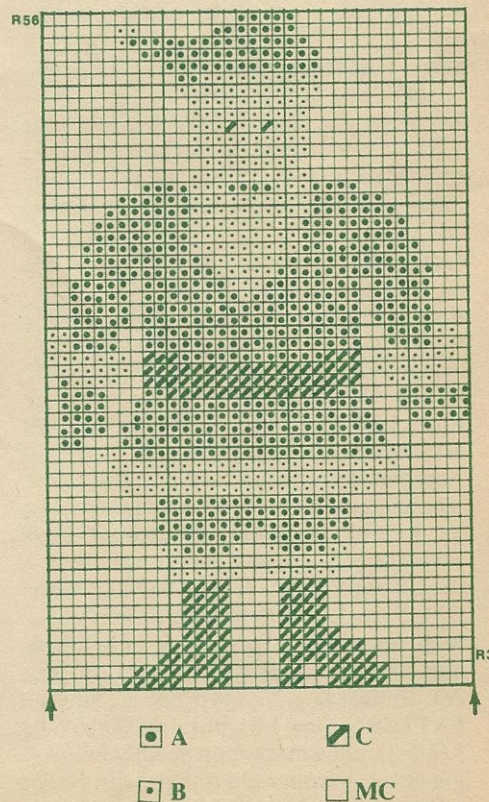
21), drop yarn, sl next 8 (10-10-12) sts on a holder; join another strand MC, k across—19 (20-21-21) sts each side. Working on both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, bind off 2 sts at beg of each neck edge twice, then dec 1 st at beg of each neck edge twice—13 (14-15-15) sts each side. Work even until armholes measure same as back. Bind off 6 (7-7-7) sts at beg of each arm side once, 7 (7-8-8) sts once.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with MC and No. 6 needles, cast on 28 (30-32-34) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2 1/2", inc 4 (4-4-2) sts evenly spaced across last row—32 (34-36-36) sts. Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st for 2 (10-4-6) rows. Inc 1 st each side of next row, then every 6 (6-8-8) rows 7 (7-7-8) times—48 (50-52-54) sts. Work even until piece measures 11 1/2" (13"-14 1/2"-16") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece above last inc row should measure 10 1/2" (11"-11 1/2"-12") wide.

Shape Cap: Bind off 3 (3-4-4) sts at beg of next 2 rows, 2 sts next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 10 (11-13-14) times—16 (16-12-12) sts. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 (4-2-2) rows. Bind off remaining 8 sts.

FINISHING: Run in all yarn ends on wrong side.

Embroidery: With B, embroider 3 buttons in cross-stitch on Santa's jacket; with A, embroider nose in cross-stitch. With D, embroider belt buckle in duplicate stitch. Pin pieces to measurements; dampen and dry thoroughly. Sew left shoulder seam.



continued on next page

SANTA SWEATER: continued

Neckband: From right side, with MC and No. 6 needles, k across sts on back holder, pick up and k 16 (18-18-18) sts on left front neck edge, k across sts on front holder, pick up and k 16 (18-18-18) sts on right front neck edge—60 (68-68-72) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew right shoulder and neckband seam. Sew in sleeves; sew side and sleeve seams.

CHRISTMAS TREE CARDIGAN

shown on pages 24-25

SIZES: Directions for size 4. Changes for sizes 6, 8 and 10 are in parentheses.

Body Chest Size. 23" (24"-26"-28").

Blocked Chest Size (closed): 25" (26"-28"-30").

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart Fabulend, wool blend worsted yarn, 4 ply, 7 (8-9-10) ounces Eggshell (A); 2 ounces Paddy Green (B). Knitting needles No. 7 (4½ mm). Five stitch holders. Twenty-eight assorted colored medium buttons; one starshaped button for neckband; one ½" white button for lower edge button.

GAUGE: 5 sts = 1"; 13 rows = 2".

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new strand from under dropped strand.

CARDIGAN: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with A, cast on 58 (60-66-72) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 11 (13-15-15) rows, inc 4 sts evenly spaced across last row—62 (64-70-76) sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until piece measures 9½" (10"-10¼"-10¼") from start, end p row.

Shape Raglan Armholes: Bind off 3 (3-4-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows.

Next Row (dec row): K 1, k 2 tog, k to last 3 sts, sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 1—2 sts dec. P 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows 15 (17-18-19) times—24 (22-24-26) sts. Sl sts on a holder.

LEFT FRONT: Beg at lower edge, with A, cast on 31 (33-55-39) sts.

Row 1 (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. Mark beg of last row for center edge. (On right front, mark end of last row for center edge.)

Rows 2-10 (12-14-14): Work in ribbing as established, end center edge.

Next Row (wrong side): (P 1, k 1) 4 times (center band); work in ribbing across, inc 3 (2-3-2) sts evenly spaced—34 (35-38-41) sts.

Next Row: With A, k 21 (22-25-28); with B, k 5, (p 1, k 1) 4 times.

Next Row: With B, (p 1, k 1) 4 times (center band), p 5; with A, p 21 (22-25-28). Repeat last 2 rows 1 (2-3-4) times.

PATTERN: Row 1 (right side): With A, k 1 (2-5-8), put a marker on needle; following chart, k from right to left; with B, (p 1, k 1) 4 times.

Row 2: With B, (p 1, k 1) 4 times; following chart, p from left to right, sl marker,

p 1 (2-5-8) A.

Row 3: With A, k to marker, sl marker; following chart, k from right to left; with B, (p 1, k 1) 4 times. Working appropriate pat row, repeat last 2 rows to end of pat row 40, end wrong side. Remove marker at end of last row.

Row 41: With A, k 11 (12-15-18), put a marker on needle; following pat row 41, k from right to left; with B, (p 1, k 1) 4 times. Following chart, work in pat as established until piece measures same as back to underarm, end side edge.

Shape Raglan Armhole: Keeping to pat as established, work to top of chart (68 rows); then work with A only; at the same time, bind off 3 (3-4-5) sts at beg of arm side once, then dec 1 st at arm side every other row same as for right back armhole 9 (10-11-12) times—22 (22-23-24) sts.

Shape Neck: **Next Row:** Continuing to dec 1 st at arm side every other row 7 (8-7-6) times more, sl 11 sts at center edge on a holder then dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 2 (1-2-3) times—2 sts remain. Work 1 row even. K 2 tog; end off.

With pins, mark position of 5 buttons evenly spaced on left center band, first button ½" above lower edge (sixth button will be on neckband).

BUTTONHOLES: Beg at center edge, work in ribbing across first 3 sts, bind off next 2 sts, finish row. **Next Row:** Work in ribbing, cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts.

RIGHT FRONT: Beg at lower edge, cast on and work in ribbing as for left front for 3 rows, end center edge. Keeping to ribbing, form buttonhole on next 2 rows.

Rows 6-10 (12-14-14): Work in ribbing as established, end side edge.

Next Row (wrong side): Work in ribbing to last 8 sts, inc 3 (2-3-2) sts evenly spaced, end (k 1, p 1) 4 times—34 (35-38-41) sts.

Next Row (right side): With B, (k 1, p 1) 4 times, k 5; with A, k 21 (22-25-28).

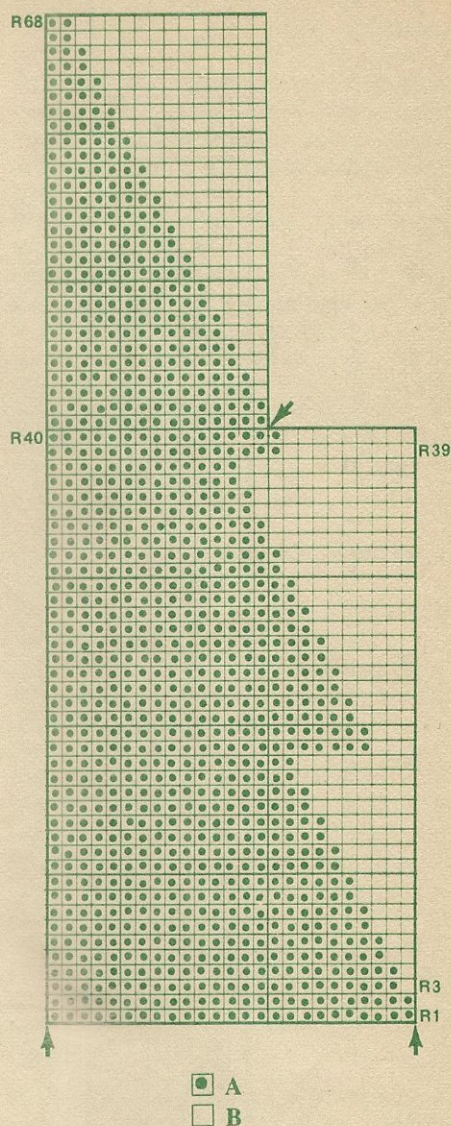
Next Row: With A, p 21 (22-25-28); with B, p 5, (k 1, p 1) 4 times. Repeat last 2 rows 1 (2-3-4) times.

PATTERN: Row 1 (right side): With B, (k 1, p 1) 4 times; following chart, k from left to right, put a marker on needle; with A, k 1 (2-5-8).

Row 2: With A, p to marker, sl marker; following chart, p from right to left; with B, (k 1, p 1) 4 times. Working in pat as established, complete same as for left front, reversing shaping and forming buttonholes opposite markers.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with A, cast on 30 (32-34-36) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 11 (13-15-15) rows, inc 4 (4-2-2) sts evenly spaced across last row—34 (36-36-38) sts. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 6th row 8 (8-10-11) times—50 (52-56-60) sts. Work even until piece measures 10½" (12"-13"-14") from start, end p row.

Shape Raglan Cap: Work same as for back raglan armhole until 18 (14-14-14)



sts remain, end p row.

Next Row: K 1, k 3 tog, k to last 4 sts, sl 1, k 2 tog, pssso, k 1—4 sts dec. P 1 row. Repeat last 2 rows 2 (1-1-1) times—6 sts remain. Sl sts on a holder.

FINISHING: Run in yarn ends on wrong side. Pin pieces to measurements on a padded surface. Dampen; dry thoroughly. Sew caps of sleeves to back and front armholes. Sew side and sleeve seams.

Neckband: From right side, with A, work in ribbing across sts on right front holder, pick up and k 7 (9-9-9) sts on right front neck edge, k across right sleeve, back, left sleeve, pick up and k 6 (8-8-8) sts on left front neck edge, work in ribbing across sts on left front holder—71 (73-75-77) sts.

Next Row (wrong side): P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. Work in ribbing for 4 rows, forming a buttonhole on next 2 rows. Bind off loosely.

Sew star button on neckband, white button at lower front edge, remaining buttons on left center band opposite buttonholes and on tree as pictured.

shown on page 9

MATERIALS: DMC Cebelia Crochet Cotton, Art. 167, size 30, white. Two shuttles. Steel crochet hook No. 14. Three 3" satin-wrapped balls. Two 2" satin-wrapped balls.

+ —join to picot as indicated in ().

Cut both Sh threads at 2" from work and tie with a knot to base of 1st R. Trim.

thread: Ch 8. T. + (to p where 2 OR's of same pair were joined). T. With Sh 1 as

Sh thread at 2" from work and tie with a knot to base of 1st SR. Trim (18 SR's

69

made.)

Finishing:

Slip cover gently over ball and pin bottom SR's in place at equal intervals. Thread needle with 30" of tatting thread. With left hand hold 2" end of thread at bottom center of ball, weave a web by inserting needle in p of any SR, cross over center and insert in p of opposite SR. Continue around and end in center. Pass needle under center and back across a few times, then darn 3 rnds by passing needle under a pair of web threads and over next pair. Weave in end. Trim.

LARGE BALL (shown at bottom left, page 7): 3" diameter. Two shuttles. Consists of 3 separate parts.

Top:

Rnd 1: R 6-2-2-6. T. * Ch 5-3-5. T. R 6+2-2-6 (to 3rd p of PR). T*. Rep * - * 6 times. Ch 5-3-5. T. R 6+2-2+6 (to 3rd p of PR, 2nd Jn to 1st p of 1st R). T. Ch 5-3-5. Cut both Sh threads at 2" from work and tie with a knot to base of 1st R. Trim. Mark Shuttles #1 and #2.
Rnd 2: Sh 1: SR 6+6 (to any p of Rnd 1). T. Ch 5. With Sh 2: LR 5--1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5. Ch 5. T. * Sh 1: SR 6+6 (to next p of Rnd 1). T. Ch 5. With Sh 2: LR 5+1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 (to last p of PLR). Ch 5. T*. Rep * - * 15 times. Sh 1: SR 6+6 (to last p of Rnd 1). T. Ch 5. With Sh 2: LR 5+1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 (to last p of PLR, 2nd Jn to 1st p of 1st LR). Ch 5. Cut both Sh threads at 2" from work and tie with a knot to base of 1st SR. Trim.
Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Bottom.

Center Band:

Rnd 3: Sh 1: LR 5--1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5. T. * Ch 5. With Sh 2: SR 3-3. Ch 5. T. Sh 1: LR 5+1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 (to last p of PLR). T*. Rep * - * 15 times. Ch 5. With Sh 2: SR 3-3. Ch 5. T. Sh 1: LR 5+1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 (to last p of PLR, 2nd Jn to 1st p of 1st LR). T. Ch 5. With Sh 2: SR 3-3. Ch 5. Cut both Sh threads at 2" from work and tie with a knot to base of 1st LR. Trim.
Rnd 4: Sh 1: LR 5--1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5. T. Ch 5+5 (to p of any SR of Rnd 3). T. * Sh 1: LR 5+1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 (to last p of PLR). T. Ch 5+5 (to p of next SR of Rnd 3). T*. Rep * - * 15 times. Sh 1: LR 5+1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-5 (to last p of PLR, 2nd Jn to 1st p of 1st LR). T. Ch 5+5 (to p of last SR of Rnd 3). Cut both Sh threads at 2" from work and tie with a knot to base of 1st LR. Trim.

Finishing:

Gently slip center band over ball and pin in place. Pin top and bottom parts in place so that LR's are placed opposite LR's of center band. Thread a needle with 24" of sewing thread in color of satin ball wrapping and attach to 5th p of any LR. * Lace through 5th p of LR diagonally across*. Rep * - * around. Lace thread through 5th p of opposite LR and

rep * - * around. Tie a knot and weave in end. Jn 2nd and 3rd parts likewise.

LARGE BALL (shown at bottom right, page 7): 3" diameter. Two shuttles.

GAUGE: 1 large motif is 1 1/2" wide, 2 1/8" long.

Top Half:

Large Motif: Bottom clover leaf: R 15-5, R 5+5-5-5 (to p of PR), R 5+5-10 (to last p of PR). T. * Ch 10-5. T. R 5+15-5 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 5. T. Top clover leaf: R 5+10-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+7-7-5 (to 2nd p of PR), R 5+10-5 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 5. T. R 5+15-5 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 5+10 (to p of opposite PCh). T. Bottom clover leaf: R 10+5-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+5-5-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+15 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 10-12-12-5. T. + (to free p of opposite P bottom clover leaf). T. Ch 5+12-12-10 (to last p of PCh). T.

Small Motif: Bottom clover leaf: R 15-5, R 5+5+5-5 (to p of PR, 2nd Jn to p of opposite P bottom clover leaf), R 5+5-10 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 10-5. T. Top clover leaf: R 5+10-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+10-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+10-5 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 5+10 (to p of PCh). T**. Bottom clover leaf: R 10+5-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+5-5-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+15 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 10+12-12-5 (to p of opposite PCh). T. + (to free p of 2nd R of P bottom clover leaf). T. Ch 5+12-12-10 (to last p of PCh). T.

Large Motif: Bottom clover leaf: R 15-5, R 5+5+5-5 (to p of PR, 2nd Jn to p of opposite P bottom clover leaf), R 5+5-10 (to last p of PR). T*. Rep * - * once. Rep * - * once. Bottom clover leaf: R 10+5-5 (to last p of PR), R 5+5+5-5 (to last p of PR, 2nd Jn to corresponding p of bottom clover leaf of 1st motif to close circle), R 5+15 (to last p of PR). T. Ch 10+12-12-5 (to last p of opposite PCh). T. + (to free p of 2nd R of P bottom clover leaf). T. Ch 5+12-12+10 (to last p of PCh, 2nd Jn from underneath to p of corresponding Ch of 1st large motif).

Bottom Half:

After completing Top Half, pin around ball. If bottom Ch's go beyond center line of ball, shorten length of corresponding Ch's of Bottom Half. Work up Bottom Half same as Top Half and Jn to corresponding p's of Ch's of Top Half as illustrated.

Finishing:

Gently slip cover over ball and pin all points in place at equal intervals. Thread needle with 12" of sewing thread in color of satin ball wrapping and tack down with invisible stitches weaving in and out. Trim.

NOTE: Completed cover may be slightly wider than the circumference of ball. However, it can easily be gathered across surface of ball for tighter fit.

SIZE: Man's size 9.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 4 ozs. White, 2 ozs. Blazer Blue. Crochet hook size G (4 1/4 mm).

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1".

SLIPPER: SOLE (make 2): Work as for Sole of Men's Sneaker Slippers through Lower Rim, Rnd 1—90 sc.

TOP AND SIDES: With white, ch 8. **Row 1** (wrong side): Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Dc in first st (inc made), dc in 5 sc, 2 dc in last st—9 dc, counting ch 3 as 1 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each dc across. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Dc in first sc, dc in next 3 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next 3 sc, 2 dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 5: Repeat row 3.

Row 6: Dc in first sc, dc in next 3 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next 4 sc, 2 dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 7: Repeat row 3.

Row 8: Dc in first sc, dc in next 5 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next 2 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in next 5 sc, 2 dc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 9: Repeat row 3.

Row 10: Dc in first sc, dc in next 8 sc, (2 dc in next sc) twice, dc in next 8 sc, 2 dc in last sc—24 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 11: Repeat row 3.

Row 12: Dc in next sc and in each sc across. Ch 1, turn.

Row 13: Repeat row 3.

Row 14: Dc in next 4 sc, hdc in next 3 sc, sc in next 8 sc, hdc in next 3 sc, dc in next 5 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 15: Sc in first 5 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in next 4 sts; draw up a lp in last st, drop white, finish sc with blue. Cut white. With blue, ch 1.

First Side: Row 1: Sc in first st, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 4 sts, hdc in next 2 sts. Ch 7, turn.

Row 2: Dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next 3 ch, dc in each remaining 9 sts. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each dc across, sc in top of turning ch. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Dc in next 5 sc, 2 dc in next sc, dc in 7 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 5: Sc in first 9 sts. Ch 3, turn.

Row 6: Dc in next and in each sc across—9 dc, counting ch 3 as 1 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 7: Sc in each st across. Ch 3, turn.

Rows 8 and 9: Repeat rows 6 and 7; change to white at end of row 9. With white, ch 2, turn.

Row 10: Hdc in next 3 sts, sc in next st, hdc in last 4 sts. Ch 3, turn.

Rows 11-14: Repeat rows 6 and 7 twice; change to blue at end of row 14. Ch 3, turn.

Rows 15-17: With blue, repeat rows 6, 7 and 6. End off.

2nd Side: Row 1: With blue, ch 5. From

right side, sk center 6 sts on last long row, hdc in next 2 sts, dc in next 4 sts, hdc in next 2 sts, sc in last st. Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Dc in next 8 sts, dc in 5 ch. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each st across, sc in top of ch 3. Ch 3, turn.

Row 4: Dc in next 7 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in next 5 sc. Turn.

Row 5: Sl st in first 7 sts, ch 1, sc in same place, sc in each remaining st—9 sc. Ch 3, turn. Complete to correspond to first side.

FLAP: With white, ch 9. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—8 sc. Ch 3, turn.

Row 2: Dc in first sc (inc), dc in each sc to last sc, 2 dc in last sc—10 dc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each dc across, sc in top of ch 3. End off. Sew center 6 sts of row 1 to center sts between each side.

FINISHING: Sew back seam. Draw white yarn through sts along lower edge of top, gathering slightly to fit on sole. Pin in place. With white, sc top to sole, working through both thicknesses, inc 3 sts evenly at heel and 5 sts evenly at toe. Turn tabs toward front and tack in place. For lace, make white chain 28" long. Lace through sts between tabs and through flap; tie into bow. Knot ends. Sc along ankle edge, working with blue on blue sts, white on white sts. Draw round elastic through sts on ankle edge, if desired.

MEN'S SNEAKER SLIPPERS

shown on page 38

SIZE: Man's size 9.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3½ ozs. White, 3 oz. Blazer Blue and 1 oz. Jockey Red. Crochet hook size G (4¼ mm). Cardboard.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1".

SNEAKER: SOLE (make 2): With white, ch 34 to measure 8½".

Rnd 1: 2 dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in next 3 ch, hdc in next 2 ch, sc in next 9 ch, hdc in next 5 ch, dc in next 10 ch, 7 dc in last ch (toe end); working along opposite side of starting ch, dc in 10 ch, hdc in next 5 ch, sc in next 9 ch, hdc in next 2 ch, dc in next 3 ch, 2 dc in last ch. Join with a sl st in top of ch 3 (heel end).

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in joining, 2 sc in next 2 dc, dc in 5 sts, hdc in 2 sts, sc in 8 sts, hdc in 5 sts, dc in 11 sts, 2 dc in each of next 2 sts, 3 dc in next st, 2 dc in each of next 2 sts, dc in 11 sts, hdc in 5 sts, sc in 8 sts, hdc in 2 sts, dc in 5 sts, 2 dc in next st, dc in base of ch 3. Sl st in top of ch 3.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, 3 sc in joining, 2 sc in next st, sc in 13 sts, hdc in 21 sts, sc in 2 sts, 2 sc in each of next 2 sts, 3 sc in next st, 2 sc in each of next 2 sts, sc in next 2 sts, hdc in 21 sts, sc in 13 sts, 2 sc in next st. Sl st in first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in joining and in each st around. Sl st in first sc—90 sc. End off.

Cut a piece of cardboard same shape as sole. Trim ¼" all around: With wrong sides of 2 soles tog, slip cardboard between them and join them as follows:

Lower Rim: Rnd 1: Join white to center st at heel end; working through both soles, sc in joining and in each sc around. Join.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in joining, sc in back lp of each st around. Join.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in joining, sc in next 4 sts, dec over next 2 sts (draw up a lp in each of 2 sts, yo and through 3 lps on hook); sc in next 13 sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in 19 sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in 7 sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in 19 sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in 13 sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in last 2 sc—84 sc. Drop white.

Rnd 4: With red, sc in each sc around. Join. Cut red.

Rnd 5: With white, repeat last rnd. End off.

TOE PIECE: With white, ch 8. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—7 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 2: 2 sc in first st, sc across, 2 sc in last st. Ch 1, turn.

Row 3: Sc in each sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 4-9: Repeat rows 2 and 3—15 sc. End off.

Sew row 1 of toe piece to 7 center sc on toe of lower rim and 9 rows on sides of toe piece to corresponding 9 sts on each side of lower rim.

TOP: Row 1: From right side, join blue in first sc following toe piece, ch 1, sc in joining, sc in each sc around to opposite side—59 sc. Turn.

Row 2: Sl st in first sc, dec over next 2 sc, sc in each sc across to last 3 sc, dec over next 2 sc; turn.

Rows 3-9: Repeat row 2. At end of row 9, ch 1, turn.

Row 10: Work even on 27 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Row 11: Dec at beg and end of row.

Rows 12-15: Work even. End off.

From right side, join blue to end st on row 1 of Top, sc evenly along front edge, top, and opposite front edge, working 3 sc in each top corner. End off. With white, work sl st in each blue sc just made.

TONGUE: Join blue in first st on free upper edge of Toe Piece, sc in each sc across—15 sc. Ch 1, turn each row. Working in sc, dec 1 sc at beg and end of next row, then work even on 13 sc until tongue reaches top edge of sneaker.

MEDALLION: With white, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 5 sc in first ch.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in back lp of each sc.

Rnd 3: * Sc in back lp of next sc, 2 sc in back lp of next sc, repeat from * around. Sl st in first sc. End off; leave end for sewing. Sew a medallion to outer side of each slipper.

FINISHING: With pins, mark position of 8 eyelets (spaces between sts) on each side of front opening. With white, out-

line eyelets with straight sts. For each lace, with red, make a ch 36" long. Sl st in each ch across. Draw lace through eyelets.

KNITTED ORNAMENTS

shown on pages 36-37

SIZE: About 4".

MATERIALS: Worsted-weight yarn in small amounts: red, white, green, brown, black, pink. Set of dp needles No. 3 (3¼ mm). Scraps of felt: red, green, black, white, brown, orange, pink. Cotton for stuffing. All-purpose glue. Three white balls from ball fringe. Small jingle bell. Scrap of black paper. Scrap of gold paper. Bit of lamb's wool. Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 11 sts = 2".

SNOWMAN: BODY: Beg at lower edge, with white, cast on 12 sts. Divide on 3 needles. Join, k around for 1 rnd.

Rnd 2: Inc 1 st in each st—24 sts.

Rnds 3-12: K around.

Rnd 13: K 2 tog around—12 sts.

Rnd 14: K around.

Rnd 15: Inc 1 st in each st—24 sts.

Head: Rnds 16-25: Work even.

Rnd 26: K 2 tog around. Bind off.

With white yarn in needle, gather cast-on sts tog. Stuff body firmly; stuff head firmly.

HAT: With black, cast on 15 sts. Divide on 3 needles, k around for 1¼". P 1 rnd for turning rnd. K 2 tog around for 1 rnd. Cut yarn. Thread end through remaining sts and pull tight.

Brim: Pick up and k 15 sts around base of hat. K 1 row, inc 1 st in each st. K 1 row even. Bind off, leave end for sewing hat to head. Trim hat with red yarn hat band, green felt holly leaves, red felt berry.

SCARF: With red, cast on 30 sts. Work back and forth on two needles in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2 rows. Bind off in ribbing. Tie scarf around neck.

FINISHING: From felt, cut red mittens, orange triangular nose, black circular eyes (use hole punch if available). Glue felt pieces in place. Add black hanging thread to hat.

REINDEER: With brown, work body as for snowman.

NOSE: With brown, cast on 4 sts. Work in stockinette st for 6 rows. Bind off. With yarn end, gather all four edges and pull tight. Sew to center of face.

HAT: With red, cast on 24 sts. Divide on 3 needles. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 12 rnds.

Rnd 13: K 2 tog around—12 sts.

Rnd 14: K around.

Rnd 15: K 2 tog around. Cut yarn; draw through sts on needles, draw tight. Sew white ball fringe to top of hat. Sew hat to head.

FINISHING: Tie small jingle bell around neck with red yarn. From felt, cut brown antlers, white ovals for eyes, black cir-

continued on next page

KNITTED ORNAMENTS: *continued*
cular pupils and red nose (use hole punch if available). Glue felt pieces in place. Add thread to hat if ornament is to be hung.

ELF: BODY: With green, cast on 12 sts. Divide on 3 needles. Join, k 1 rnd.

Rnd 2: Inc 1 st in each st—24 sts.

Rnd 3: P 1 rnd.

Rnds 4-12: K around.

Rnd 13: K 2 tog around—12 sts.

Rnd 14: K around.

Rnd 15: Inc 1 st in each st—24 sts.

Rnd 16: K around. Cut green.

Rnds 17-25: With pink, k around.

Rnd 26: K 2 tog around. Bind off.

With green yarn in needle, gather cast-on sts tog. Stuff body firmly; stuff head firmly.

HAT: With white, cast on 24 sts. Divide on 3 needles.

Rnds 1 and 2: * K 1, p 1, repeat from * around. Change to green.

Rnds 3-7: K around.

Rnd 8: * K 2 tog, k 2, repeat from * around.

Rnds 9-12: K around.

Rnd 13: * K 2 tog, k 1, repeat from * around.

Rnds 14-16: K around.

Rnd 17: K 2 tog around—6 sts.

Rnd 18: K around.

Rnd 19: K 2 tog around. Use yarn end to remove sts from needles and to sew white ball fringe to hat.

SCARF: With white, cast on 30 sts. Work back and forth on two needles in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2 rows. Bind off in ribbing. Tie scarf around neck.

FINISHING: Glue brown yarn to head

for hair. Sew hat to head. From felt, cut white mittens, pink ears, tiny red nose, black circular eyes.

SANTA: BODY: With red, beg at lower edge, cast on 12 sts. Work as for snowman, working rnds 9 and 10 in black, 11-15 in red, 16-26 in pink.

With red yarn in needle, gather cast-on sts tog. Stuff body firmly; stuff head firmly.

HAT: With white, cast on 30 sts. Divide on 3 needles.

Rnds 1 and 2: * K 1, p 1, repeat from * around. Change to red.

Rnds 3 and 4: K around.

Rnd 5: (K 2 tog, k 8) 3 times—27 sts.

Rnd 6 and All Even Rnds: K around.

Rnd 7: (K 2 tog, k 7) 3 times—24 sts. Continue to dec 3 sts evenly each odd rnd until 3 sts remain. Use yarn end to take 3 sts off needle and to sew white ball fringe to hat.

FINISHING: Glue white lamb's wool, absorbent cotton or stuffing to head and face for hair, beard and mustache. Sew hat to head. From felt, cut white mittens, tiny red nose, black semicircles for eyes. From gold foil, cut belt buckle. Glue in place.

CAROLER WITH CAPE: BODY: With red, work as for snowman, changing to pink for head.

With red yarn in needle, gather cast-on sts tog. Stuff body firmly; stuff head firmly.

CAPE: Beg at lower edge, with red, cast on 30 sts. Work back and forth on two needles in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 12 rows.

Next Row: (K 3, k 2 tog) 6 times. Work

even on 24 sts for 12 rows. Divide sts evenly on 2 needles, weave sts tog with Kitchener Stitch.

Border: With white, pick up and k 1 st in each cast-on st. Beg with a p row, work in stockinette st for 3 rows. Bind off. Turn up border; sew to cape. Pick up and k 1 st in each row around front edges of cape. Work same border as for lower edge. Sew in place.

FINISHING: Glue wisps of brown yarn to head for hair. Run red yarn through dec row of cape. Tie cape to caroler around neck with bow in front. From felt, cut white mittens, black semicircular eyes, tiny red nose, 2 green leaves, tiny red berry. From black paper, cut 1" × 3/4" rectangle. Fold in half for songbook. Glue to mittens. Glue mittens and features in place. Glue holly leaves and berry to hood.

CAROLER WITH HAT: BODY: With black, work as for snowman, changing to green for rnds 6, 8 and 10, and to pink for head.

With black yarn in needle, gather cast-on sts tog. Stuff body firmly; stuff head firmly.

HAT: With red, cast on 28 sts. Divide on 3 needles. Work around in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 15 rnds.

Rnd 16: (K 2 tog) 14 times—14 sts.

Rnd 17: K around.

Rnd 18: (K 2 tog) 7 times. Cut yarn; thread end in needle, draw through sts on needle, draw up tight, sew a white ball fringe to top of hat.

SCARF: Make as for snowman's scarf.

FINISHING: Glue wisps of brown yarn to head for hair. Glue hat to head. From felt, cut red mittens, black semicircular eyes, tiny red nose. From black paper, cut 1" × 3/4" rectangle. Fold in half for songbook. Glue to mittens. Glue mittens and features in place. Tie scarf around neck. Add red hanging thread to top of hat.

ACTUAL SIZE PATTERNS



LEAF



SANTA'S MITTEN AND BELT



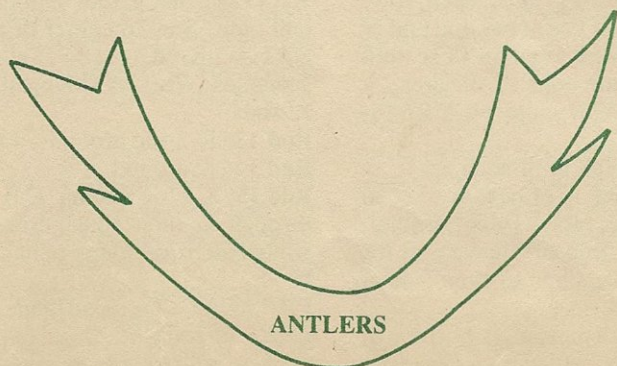
MITTEN



ELF'S EAR



REINDEER'S EYE



ANTLERS

SNOWFLAKE SWEATER AND BERET *shown on pages 26-27*

SIZES: Directions are for size 6-8. Changes for size 10 are in parentheses.

Body Chest Size: 24"-26" (28").

Blocked Chest Size: 28" (30").

MATERIALS: Phildar Sagittaire (50-gram balls): **For Pullover:** 5 balls Rouge, main color (MC); 1 ball each of Blanc (A), Ocean (B) and Vanille (C). **For Beret:** 1 ball MC. Knitting needles Nos. 3 and 4 (3 1/4 and 3 1/2 mm). Four stitch holders. 6" neck zipper.

For name of your local Phildar, Inc. retailer, please contact Phildar, Inc., 6438 Dawson Blvd., Norcross, Ga. 30093. Area Code (404) 448-7511.

GAUGE: 6 sts = 1"; 8 rows = 1" (No. 4 needles).

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new strand from under dropped strand. Carry unused col-

ors across loosely; if more than 3 sts between colors, twist strands after every 3rd st. Cut and join colors when necessary.

PULLOVER: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with MC and No. 3 needles, cast on 87 (91) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2". Change to No. 4 needles. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until piece measures 12" (12³/₄") from start, end p row.

Shape Raglan Armholes: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 6 (8) times more, end p row—67 sts.

Pattern: Row 1 (right side): Following chart 1, k from right to left.

Row 2: P from left to right. Working appropriate pat row, repeating last 2 rows, dec 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 16 times more, end p row—33 sts. Sl sts on a holder.

FRONT: Work same as for back until piece measures 12" (12³/₄") from start, end p row—87 (91) sts.

Shape Raglan Armhole and Yoke: Bind off 3 sts, k until 36 sts on right-hand needle, turn; p 36, turn; k 2 tog, k until 29 sts on right-hand needle, turn; p 29, turn; k 2 tog, k until 22 sts on right-hand needle, turn; p 22, turn; k 2 tog, k until 15 sts on right-hand needle, turn; p 15, turn; k 2 tog, k until 8 sts on right-hand needle. Cut yarn; sl next 33 (37) sts to right-hand

needle; join another strand MC, k across remaining 39 sts.

Next Row: Bind off 3 sts, p until 30 sts on right-hand needle, turn; k 28, k 2 tog, turn; p 23, turn; k 21, k 2 tog, turn; p 16, turn; k 14, k 2 tog, turn; p 7, turn; k 5, k 2 tog, turn; p across all sts—73 (77) sts. Continue to dec 1 st each side every k row 3 (5) times, end p row—67 sts.

Pattern: Complete same as for back. Sl remaining 33 sts on a holder.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 48 (52) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1¹/₂", inc 5 sts evenly spaced across last row—53 (57) sts. Change to No. 4 needles. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 1" 9 times—71 (75) sts. Work even until piece measures 12" (13") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece above last inc row should measure 12" (12¹/₂") wide.

Shape Raglan Cap: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 6 (8) times more, end p row—51 sts.

Pattern: Row 1 (right side): Following chart 2, k from right to left.

Row 2: P from left to right. Working appropriate pat row, dec 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 16 times more, end p row—17 sts. Sl sts on a holder.

FINISHING: Run in yarn ends on wrong side. Block pieces. Sew caps of sleeves

to armholes of back and front; do not sew 5" at upper edge of right sleeve to back. Sew side and sleeve seams.

Neckband: From right side, sl sts of back, left sleeve, front, right sleeve to No. 3 needles—100 sts. With MC, work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for ³/₄". Bind off in ribbing same tension as sts. Sew in zipper.

Beret: Beg at lower edge, with No. 3 needles and MC, cast on 110 sts.

Row 1: K 2, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across, end p 2. Repeat last 2 rows for 1", end wrong side. Change to No. 4 needles.

Next Row (inc row): K 2, * inc 1 st in next st, k 1, repeat from * across—164 sts. Beg with a p row, work in stockinette st until piece measures 5" from start, end p row.

Next Row (dec row): K 3, k 2 tog, (k 20, k 2 tog, k 3, k 2 tog) 5 times, k 20, k 2 tog, k 2—12 sts dec. P 1 row.

Next Row: K 3, k 2 tog, (k 18, k 2 tog, k 3, k 2 tog) 5 times, k 18, k 2 tog, k 2—12 sts dec. P 1 row.

Next Row: K 3, k 2 tog, (k 16, k 2 tog, k 3, k 2 tog) 5 times, k 16, k 2 tog, k 2—12 sts dec. P 1 row. Continue to dec 12 sts every k row, having 2 sts less between decs, 7 times more—44 sts, end p row.

Next Row: K 1, (k 2 tog) 21 times, k 1—23 sts. P 1 row.

Next Row: K 1, (k 2 tog) 11 times—12 sts. P 1 row.

Next Row: K 1, (k 2 tog) 5 times, k 1—7 sts. Change to No. 3 needles. Work in stockinette st for ³/₄". Cut yarn, leaving a long end. Thread needle; draw sts tog tightly. Fasten securely on wrong side; weave back seam.

TEDDY YOKE SWEATER SET

shown on pages 18-19

SIZES: Directions are for size 6-9 (12-18; 24) months.

Body Chest Size: 19" (20"-21").

Blocked Chest Size: 22¹/₂" (24"-26").

MATERIALS: Brunswick Fore-'n-Aft Sport Yarn, 2 (3-4) 50-gram balls Scarlet (A), 2 balls Ecru (B), 1 ball Med. Brown (C). Knitting needles Nos. 4 and 5 (3¹/₂ and 3³/₄ mm). Circular needle No. 5. Dp needles Nos. 4 and 5. Crochet hook Size B (2¹/₄ mm).

GAUGE: 6 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new color from under dropped strand. Cut and join colors as needed.

PULLOVER: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with A and No. 4 needles, cast on 67 (71-77) sts.

Row 1 (right side): K 1, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for ribbing until 6 rows are completed. Change to

continued on next page

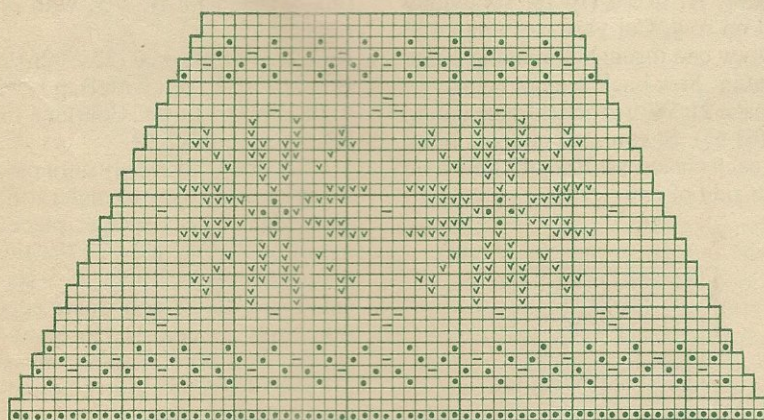


CHART 1

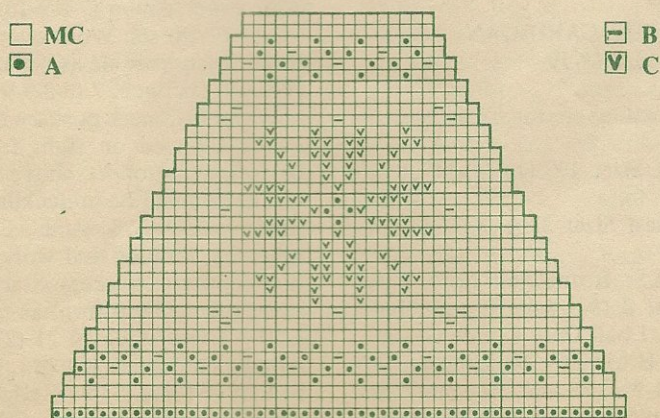


CHART 2

TEDDY YOKE: *continued*

No. 5 needles and stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row). Work until $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (8"-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece should measure 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (12"-13") wide.

Shape Raglan Cap: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Leave remaining 59 (63-69) sts on a holder.

FRONT: Work same as back.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with No. 4 needles and A, cast on 34 (36-38) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 6 rows. Change to No. 5 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st each side of next row, then every inch 5 (6-7) times more—46 (50-54) sts. Work even until $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece should measure 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-9") wide.

Shape Raglan Cap: Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Leave remaining 38 (42-46) sts on a holder. Work 2nd sleeve.

Yoke: Rnd 1: From right side, with circular needle No. 5 and B, k across 59 (63-69) sts of back, 38 (42-46) sts of one sleeve, 59 (63-69) sts of front, 38 (42-46) sts of other sleeve—194 (210-230) sts. Join and place a marker at beg of rnd. **Rnd 2:** K 5 (5-4), * k 2 tog, k 12 (16-15) repeat from * 13 (11-13) times in all, end k 2 tog, k 5 (5-3)—180 (198-216) sts.

Rnd 3: K 3 B, 3 A around.

Rnd 4: K 3 A, 3 B around. Break off A. Working with B only, k 1 (2-3) rnds.

Next Rnd: K 4 (5-5), * k 2 tog, k 8 (9-10), repeat from * 17 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 4 (4-5)—162 (180-198) sts. K 3 (4-5) rnds.

Next Rnd: K 4 (4-5), * k 2 tog, k 7 (8-9), repeat from * 17 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 3 (4-4)—144 (162-180) sts. K 1 (2-3) rnds. Change to dp needles No. 5 when necessary. Remove marker.

Pattern: Rnd 1: Sl first st onto right-hand needle, place marker in new position, * k (1 B, 3 C, 7 B, 3 C, 4 B) 8 (9-10) times in all. Continue following chart from rnd 2, knitting 2 tog between each motif as indicated on chart on rnds 6 and 11—128 (144-160) sts. Work to top of chart. Break off C. Working with B only, k 2 (3-4) rnds.

Next Rnd: K 6 (8-10), * k 2 tog, k 4, repeat from * 19 (21-23) times in all, end k 2 tog, k 6 (8-10)—108 (122-136) sts. K 2 (3-4) rnds.

Next Rnd: K 2 (3-4), * k 2 tog, k 4, repeat from * 17 (19-21) times in all, end k 2 tog, k 2 (3-4)—90 (102-114) sts. K 1 (2-3) rnds. Repeat rnds 3 and 4. With B, k 1 rnd. Work with B hereafter.

Next Rnd: K 2 (4-6), * k 2 tog, k 2, repeat from * 22 (24-26) times in all, end last repeat k 2 (4-6)—68 (78-88) sts.

Neckband: Change to No. 4 dp needles and work around in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 5 (6-7) rnds. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

FINISHING: With B, work French knots for bears' eyes. Sew side and sleeve seams.

CAP: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on

96 (102-108) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 8 rows. Change to No. 5 needles and stockinette st. With B, work 2 (3-4) rows.

Next Row: K 3 B, 3 A across row.

Next Row: P 3 B, 3 A across row, inc 1 st at end of row—97 (103-109) sts.

Pattern: Row 1: K 1 (3-6) B, (3 C, 7 B, 3 C, 3 B) 6 times, end 0 (4-7) B. Continue to follow chart from row 2, working 2 tog between each motif as indicated on chart on rows 6 and 11—85 (91-97) sts. Work to top of chart.

Next Row: With B, p, dec 1 st at end of row—84 (90-96) sts.

Next Row: K 5 (8-11), * k 2 tog, k 6, repeat from * 9 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 5 (8-11)—74 (80-86) sts. Continue in stockinette st for 1 (3-3) rows.

Next Row: K 5 (8-11), * k 2 tog, k 5, repeat from * 9 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 4 (7-10)—64 (70-76) sts. P next row.

Next Row: K 4 (7-10), * k 2 tog, k 4, repeat from * 9 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 4 (7-10)—54 (60-66) sts. P next row.

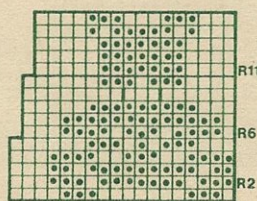
Next Row: K 4 (7-10), * k 2 tog, k 3, repeat from * 9 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 3 (6-9)—44 (50-56) sts. P next row.

Next Row: K 3 (6-9), * k 2 tog, k 2, repeat from * 9 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 3 (6-9)—34 (40-46) sts. P next row.

Next Row: K 3 (6-9), * k 2 tog, k 1, repeat from * 9 times in all, end k 2 tog, k 2 (5-8)—24 (30-36) sts. Continue in stockinette st for 1 (3-3) rows.

Next Row: K, dec 4 (10-16) sts evenly spaced on row. Cut yarn, leaving an 8" end. Draw end through remaining 20 sts and fasten. Sew back seam.

Ties (make 2): With crochet hook and A, ch 61 (63-65). Sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. End off. Sew a tie to each side of cap.



TEDDY YOKE CHART

TWIN TEDDIES CARDIGAN

shown on pages 18-19

SIZES: Directions are for size 6 (9-12-18-24) months.

Body Chest Size: 19" (19 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-20"-20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-21").

Blocked Chest Size: 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (23"-24"-25"-26").

MATERIALS: Brunswick Fore-'n-Aft Sport Yarn, 2 (3-3-4-4) 50-gram balls Spruce (A), 1 ball Dark Coffee (B), few yards Light Brown (C). Knitting needles Nos. 4 and 5 (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ mm). Six green $\frac{5}{8}$ " buttons, four $\frac{3}{8}$ " light brown buttons for eyes. Small amount red ribbon.

GAUGE: 6 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new color from under dropped strand. Cut and join colors as needed.

CARDIGAN: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with No. 4 needles and A, cast on 68 (70-72-76-78) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1, for 8 rows. Change to No. 5 needles and stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row). Work until piece measures $7\frac{1}{2}$ " (7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-9"-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece should measure 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-12"-12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-13") wide.

Shape Armholes: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row twice—54 (56-58-62-64) sts. Work even until armholes measure 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-5"-5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ") above bound-off sts.

Shape Shoulders: Bind off 7 (7-8-8-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows, 7 (8-8-9-9) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Place remaining 26 (26-26-28-28) sts on a holder.

RIGHT FRONT: Beg at lower edge, with No. 4 needles and A, cast on 41 (43-45-47-49) sts.

Row 1 (right side): K 1, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for ribbing until 8 rows are completed. Change to No. 5 needles and stockinette st, keeping 6 sts at front edge in established ribbing. Work 6 (8-10-12-14) rows.

Pattern: Row 1 (right side): (K 1, p 1) 3 times, k 9; with B, k 5; with A, finish row.

Row 2: With A, p 20 (22-24-26-28); with B, p 2; with C, p 3; with B, p 1; with A, p 9, (k 1, p 1) 3 times. Continue to follow chart to top of chart.

Continue with A only until piece measures same as back to underarm, end at side edge. Check gauge; piece should measure 6" (6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-7"-7 $\frac{1}{4}$ ") wide.

Shape Armholes: Bind off 5 sts at arm side once. Dec 1 st at same edge every other row twice—34 (36-38-40-42) sts. Work even until armhole measures 3" (3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-4") above bound-off sts end at center edge.

Shape Neck and Shoulder: **Next Row:** Work 14 sts from center edge and place them on a holder, then dec 1 st at same edge every row 6 (7-8-9-10) times—14 (15-16-17-18) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as back. Bind off 7 (7-8-8-9) sts once. 7 (8-8-9-9) sts once.

With pins, mark position of 6 buttons evenly spaced on right front center band, first button $\frac{3}{4}$ " above lower edge; last button will be in neckband.

Buttonholes: Work same as right front, reversing shaping and working buttonholes opposite markers. Start pattern on same row as right front as follows:

Row 1 (right side): K 21 (23-25-27-29); with B, k 5; with A, k 9, (p 1, k 1) 3 times.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with No. 4 needles and A, cast on 34 (36-38-38) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1, for 8 rows. Change to No. 5 needles and

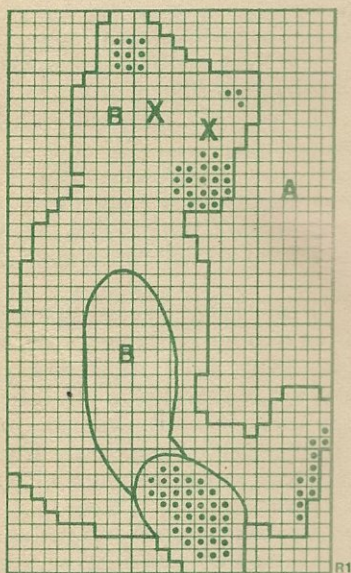
stockinette st. Inc 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 5 (5-6-6-7) times more—46 (48-50-52-54) sts. Work even until $7\frac{1}{2}$ " ($7\frac{3}{4}$ "-8"-8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece should measure $7\frac{3}{4}$ " (8"-8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ") wide.

Shape Cap: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row twice, then every row 8 (9-10-11-12) times. Bind off remaining 16 sts.

Neckband: Sew shoulder seams. From right side, with No. 4 needles and A, pick up and k 67 (69-71-75-77) sts around neck edge, including sts on holders. Work in ribbing for 6 rows, working a buttonhole on 3rd row on left front. Bind off in ribbing.

Embroidery: With C, work running stitch on bears as indicated on chart.

FINISHING: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew green buttons opposite buttonholes. Sew on buttons for eyes. Sew a red bow to each bear as pictured.



TWIN TEDDIES CHART

SINGULAR TEDDY PULLOVER

shown on page 18

SIZES: Directions are for size 6 (9-12-18-24) months.

Body Chest Size: 19" (19 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-20"-20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-21").

Blocked Chest Size: 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (23"-24"-25"-26").

MATERIALS: Brunswick Fore-n-Aft Sport Yarn, 2 (3-3-4-4) 50-gram balls Ecru (A), 1 ball Dark Coffee (B), few yards Light Brown (C). Knitting needles Nos. 4 and 5 ($\frac{3}{16}$ " and $\frac{3}{8}$ " mm). Crochet hook size B ($\frac{2}{4}$ " mm). Three $\frac{3}{8}$ " white buttons, two $\frac{1}{2}$ " light brown buttons for eyes. Small amount red ribbon.

GAUGE: 6 sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new color from under dropped strand. Cut and join col-

ors as needed.

PULLOVER: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with No. 4 needles and A, cast on 69 (71-73-77-79) sts.

Row 1 (right side): K 1, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: P 1, * k 1, p 1, repeat from * across. Repeat these 2 rows for ribbing until 6 rows are completed. Change to No. 5 needles and stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row). Work 1 row B, 2 rows A, 1 row B. Continue with A only. Work until $7\frac{1}{2}$ " ($7\frac{3}{4}$ "-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-9"-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece should measure 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-12"-12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-13") wide.

Shape Armholes: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row twice—55 (57-59-63-65) sts.

Back Opening: **Next Row:** Work 27 (28-29-31-32) sts, join another strand of A and bind off center st, finish row. Working both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, work until armholes measure 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-5"-5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ") above bound-off sts.

Shape Shoulders: At beg of each arm side, bind off 7 (7-8-8-9) sts once, 7 (8-8-9-9) sts once. Bind off remaining 13 (13-13-14-14) sts at each side loosely.

FRONT: Work same as back until B stripes are completed. With A work 14 (16-18-20-22) rows.

Pattern: **Row 1** (right side): K 42 (43-44-46-47) A; k 7 B; join another ball of A, k 20 (21-22-24-25) A.

Row 2: P 19 (20-21-23-24) A; p 2 B, 2 C, 5 B; with A, p to end. Continue to follow chart to top. Work until piece measures same as back to underarm, end p row.

Shape Armholes: Bind off 5 sts at beg of first 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row twice—55 (57-59-63-65) sts. Work even until armholes measure 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "-4"-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") above bound-off sts.

Shape Neck and Shoulders: **Next Row:** Work 18 (19-20-21-22) sts, join another ball of A and bind off center 19 (19-19-21-21) sts, finish row. Working both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, dec 1 st each neck edge every row 4 times—14 (15-16-17-18) sts each side. Work until armholes are same as back. At beg of each arm side bind off 7 (7-8-8-9) sts once, 7 (8-8-9-9) sts once.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with No. 4 needles and A, cast on 34 (36-36-38-38) sts. Work same as back until B stripes are completed. Continue with A in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side of next row, then every 8th (8th-6th-6th-4th) row 5 (5-6-6-7) times more—46 (48-50-52-54) sts. Work even until $7\frac{1}{2}$ " ($7\frac{3}{4}$ "-8"-8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ") from start.

Shape Cap: Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every row 10 (11-12-13-14) times. Bind off remaining 16 sts.

COLLAR (make 2): With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 43 (45-45-47-47) sts. Work in ribbing as on lower edge of back and front for 12 (12-12-14-14) rows. Continue in ribbing, dec 1 st each side of next 2

rows. Sl remaining 39 (41-41-43-43) sts on a holder.

Edging: From right side, with No. 4 needles and B, pick up and k 12 (12-12-14-14) sts along one narrow side, k across 39 (41-41-43-43) sts from holder, pick up and k 12 (12-12-14-14) sts along other narrow side—63 (65-65-71-71) sts.

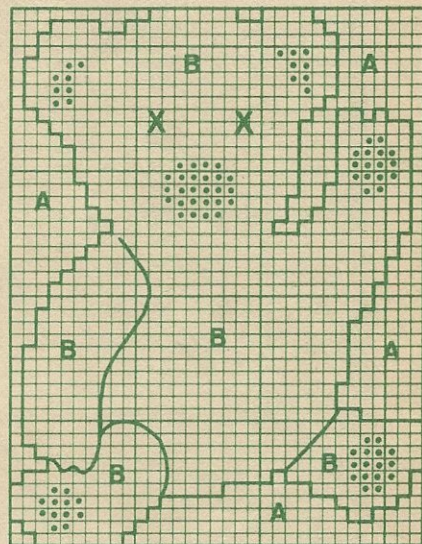
Next Row: Bind off in purl.

Embroidery: With C, work running stitch on bear as indicated on chart.

FINISHING: Sew shoulder, side and sleeve seams. Sew in sleeves. Sew each collar half around each side of neck, leaving 1 st at center front free. Sew on brown buttons for bear's eyes. Sew a red bow to bear as pictured.

Back Opening Edging: From right side, with crochet hook and A, work 2 rows sc along left back opening. End off. Work 1 row sc along right back opening.

Next Row: Sc in first sc on right back opening, (ch 2, sk 1 st for button loop), sc in each st to center, work button loop, sc in each st to last 2 sts, work button loop, sc in last st. End off. Sew on buttons opposite button loops.



SINGULAR TEDDY CHART

AZTEC TOTE

shown on pages 32-33

SIZE: 13" × 18".

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 3 60-yd. skeins each of Peacock and Gold, 1 skein each of Brick, Orange, and Pink. Crochet hook size J (6 mm). Large yarn needle.

GAUGE: 3 sc = 1"; 3 rows = 1".

TOTE: With Gold, ch 38.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across—37 sc. Cut yarn. Turn.

Row 2: With Pink, make lp on hook, sc in each sc across. Cut yarn. Turn.

Row 3: With Gold, repeat row 2.

Row 4: (wrong side): Following chart, with Peacock, sc in first sc, drop yarn toward you; with Gold, sc in next sc;

continued on next page

AZTEC TOTE: continued

working over Gold strand, with Brick, sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Orange, sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Gold (carried along from 2nd st), sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Pink, sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Peacock, sc in 17 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Pink, sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Gold, sc in 2 sc, working over Gold strand, with Orange, sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Brick, sc in 2 sc, drop yarn toward you; with Gold (carried along from last Gold st), sc in next sc, cut Gold; with Peacock, sc in last sc. Ch 1, turn.

Continue to work from chart, cutting and joining colors as necessary. Work over yarn ends to hide them. When 2 sections of the same color are close tog, carry color along by working over it

from one section to another. Use separate balls of yarn for sections that are more than a few sts apart. Always drop colors that will be used in the next row to the wrong side of work. End off when top of chart is reached.

Make another piece the same. Sew pieces tog along sides and bottom with colors to match edges.

Shell Edging: With Brick, make 1p on hook; sc in seam at top of bag, * sk 2 sc, 4 dc in next sc, sk 2 sc, sc in next sc, repeat from * around, join in first sc. End off.

Drawstring: With Pink, make a chain 45" long. Beg and ending at center top of bag, run chain through last Pink rnd.

Shoulder Strap: Using all 5 colors tog, ch 75. Sew ends of chain to side seams of bag.

DOTS & DUCKS SWEATER SET

shown on pages 26-27

SIZES: Directions are for size 4. Changes for sizes 6 and 8 are in parentheses.

Body Chest Size: 23" (24"-26").

Blocked Chest Size (closed): 25½" (27"-28½").

MATERIALS: Philtrar Trimaran (50-gram balls): **For Cardigan:** 5 (5-6) balls white (A), 1 ball each of blue (B), red (C) and yellow (D). **For Beret:** 1 ball A and small amounts of B, C and D. **For Mittens:** 1 ball A and small amounts of B, C and D. Knitting needles Nos. 1 and 4 (2½ and 3½ mm). One stitch holder. Five buttons.

GAUGE: 25 sts = 4"; 31 rows = 4" (No. 4 needles).

Pattern Notes: Always change colors on wrong side, picking up new strand from under dropped strand. Carry colors across loosely; when more than 3 sts between colors, twist colors after every 3rd st. Cut and join colors when necessary.

CARDIGAN: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 1 needles, cast on 81 (87-91) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1½". Change to No. 4 needles. With A, k 1 row, p 1 row.

Pattern: Row 1: Following Chart 1 for desired back size, k from right to A across first 4 (1-3) sts, k from A to B 6 (7-7) times, from B to left across last 5 (2-4) sts.

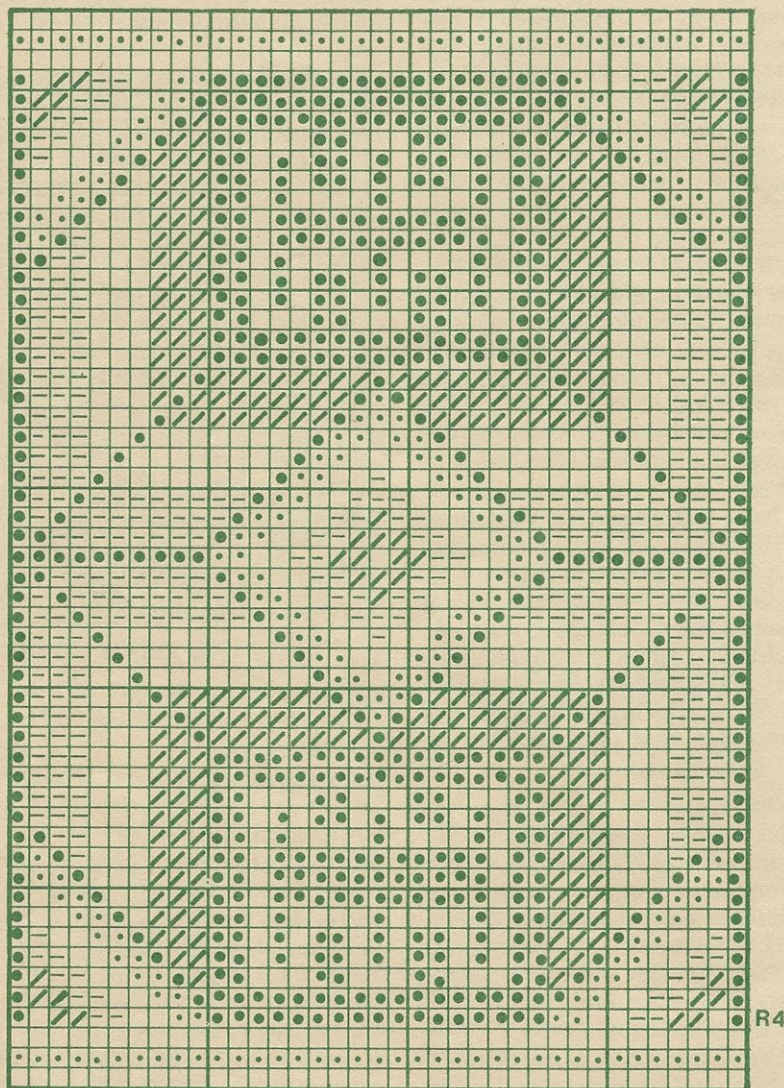
Row 2: P from left to B across first 5 (2-4) sts, from B to A 6 (7-7) times, from A to right across last 4 (1-3) sts. Repeat last 2 rows to top of chart (38 rows), then repeat rows 31-38 until piece measures 9½" (10¼"-11") from start. Check gauge; piece should measure 13" (14"-14¾") wide.

Shape Armholes: Keeping to pat as established, bind off 6 (6-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows—69 (75-81) sts. Work even until piece measures about 11" (12¼"-13½") from start, end pat row 32 or 36. Work pat in following row sequence: rows 27-30, rows 17-26, rows 13-16, rows 5-12, rows 1-4; at the same time, when piece measures 14½" (15¼"-16½") from start, end p row.

Shape Neck and Shoulders: Keeping to pat, work 30 (33-35) sts, drop yarn, sl center 9 (9-11) sts on a st holder, join another strand of color to be used, finish row—30 (33-35) sts each side. Working on both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, bind off 4 sts at beg of each neck edge 3 times, working last 2 rows with A—18 (21-23) sts each side. Bind off.

LEFT FRONT: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 1 needles, cast on 41 (43-47) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1½", inc 0 (1-0) st at end of last row—41 (44-47) sts. Change to No. 4 needles. With A, k 1 row, p 1 row.

Pattern: Row 1: Following Chart 1 for desired left front size, k from right to A



□ Gold
● Pink

▨ Brick

▤ Orange
● Peacock

across first 5 (2-4) sts, k from A to B 3 times, from B to left across last 0 (6-7) sts.

Row 2: P from left to B across first 0 (6-7) sts, from B to A 3 times, from A to right across last 5 (2-4) sts. Repeat last 2 rows to top of chart (38 rows), then repeat rows 31-38 until piece measures 9 1/2" (10 1/4"-11") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece should measure 6 1/2" (7"-7 1/2") wide.

Shape Armhole: Keeping to pat, bind off 5 (5-6) sts at beg of next row—36 (39-41) sts. Work even until piece measures about 11" (12 1/4"-13 1/2") from start, end pat row 32 or 36. Work pat rows 27-30, rows 17-26, rows 13-16, rows 5-12, rows 1-4; **at the same time**, when piece measures 12 1/2" (13 3/4"-15") from start, bind off 4 sts at beg of center edge once, 3 sts at beg of same edge twice, 2 sts 3 times, 1 st twice—18 (21-23) sts. Work even until armhole measures same as back, working last 2 rows with A. Bind off.

RIGHT FRONT: Cast on and work ribbing same as for left front. Change to No. 4 needles. With A, work in stockinette st for 2 rows.

Pattern: **Row 1:** Following Chart 1 for desired right front size, k from right to A across first 0 (6-7) sts, k from A to B 3 times, from B to left across last 5 (2-4) sts.

Row 2: P from left to B across first 5 (2-4) sts, from B to A 3 times, from A to right across last 0 (6-7) sts. Complete same as left front, reversing shaping (side edge is at end of k row, center edge at beg of k row).

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 1 needles, cast on 36 (40-42) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1 1/2", inc 21 (23-23) sts evenly spaced across last row—57 (63-65) sts. Change to No. 4 needles. With A, k 1 row, p 1 row.

Pattern: **Row 1:** Following Chart 1 for desired sleeve size, k from right to A across first 4 (1-2) sts, k from A to B 4 (5-5) times, k from B to left across last 5 (2-3) sts.

Row 2: P from left to B across first 5 (2-3) sts, from B to A 4 (5-5) times, from A to right across last 4 (1-2) sts. Repeat last 2 rows to top of chart; **at the same time**, inc 1 st each side every 9th (9th-10th) row 9 times, working added sts into pat. When chart is completed, repeat rows 31-38 until piece measures 12 1/2" (13 1/2"-14 1/4") from start—75 (81-83) sts. Check gauge; piece above last inc row should measure 12" (12 3/4"-13 1/4") wide. Mark each side of last row. Continue in pat until piece measures 1" above marked row. Bind off loosely.

FINISHING: Run in yarn ends on wrong side. Block pieces. Sew shoulder seams.

Right Center Band: From right side, with B and No. 1 needles, pick up and k 83 (87-91) sts on right front edge.

Ribbing Row 1 (wrong side): K 1, * p 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: K 2, * p 1, k 1, repeat from *

across, end last repeat k 2.

Row 3: Repeat row 1.

Row 4 (buttonhole row): Keeping to ribbing as established, work 5 sts, bind off next 2 sts, * work until 16 (17-18) sts from bound-off sts, bind off next 2 sts, repeat from * 3 times, finish row.

Row 5: Work in ribbing, cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts. Work 2 rows even. Bind off in ribbing same tension as sts.

Left Center Band: From right side, with B and No. 1 needles, pick up and work ribbing same as for right center band for 7 rows, omitting buttonholes. Bind off.

Neckband: From right side, with B and No. 1 needles, pick up and k 33 (35-35) sts on right front and back edge, k across sts on back holder, pick up and k 33 (35-35) sts on back and left front edge—75 (79-81) sts. Work in ribbing same as for right center band for 3 rows, end right front edge.

Next Row: Keeping to ribbing as established, work 3 sts, bind off next 2 sts, finish row.

Next Row: Work in ribbing, cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts. Work 2 rows even. Bind off.

Sew side seams; sew sleeve seams from lower edge to markers. With top of sleeve seams at side seam, sew sleeves into armholes. Sew on buttons.

BERET: SIZES: Directions are for size 4. Changes for size 6-8 are in parentheses.

SECTIONS (make 5): Beg at lower edge, with A and No. 4 needles, cast on 29 (31) sts. K 1 row, p 1 row.

Pattern: **Row 1:** Following Chart 2 for desired beret size, k from right to A across first 2 (3) sts, k from A to B twice, from B to left across last 3 (4) sts.

Row 2: P from left to B across first 3 (4) sts, p from B to A twice, from A to right across last 2 (3) sts. Work to top of chart, inc 1 st each side of 3rd row, then every other row 3 (4) times, working added sts into pat—37 (41) sts. Work even to end of pat row 16, then work and repeat rows 17-24; **at the same time**, dec 1 st each side every row 10 (12) times, then dec 1 st each side every row 7 times—3 sts remain. Sl sts on a safety pin.

FINISHING: Run in yarn ends on wrong side. Weave sections tog, leaving one edge open.

Ribbing: From right side, with B and No. 1 needles, pick up and k 104 (114) sts across lower edge. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 7 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Weave back and ribbing seam. Run a strand of A through sts at top of beret. Draw tog tightly; fasten securely on wrong side.

Top: With B and No. 4 needles, cast on 8 sts. Bind off; attach to top of beret.

MITTENS: SIZES: Directions are for size 4. Changes for size 6-8 are in parentheses.

To Inc 1 St: Pick up horizontal strand between st just knitted and next st, place on left-hand needle. K 1 st in back of this

strand, thus twisting it.

LEFT MITTEN: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 1 needles, cast on 32 (36) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 14 rows. Change to No. 4 needles. With A, work in stockinette st for 6 rows.

Shape Thumb: Next Row: K 15 (17), put a marker on needle, inc 1 st (see To Inc 1 St), k 1, inc 1 st, put a marker on needle, k 16 (18)—34 (38) sts. P 1 row.

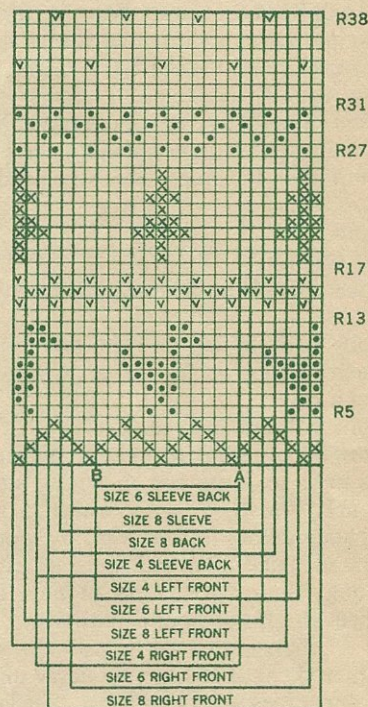
Next Row: K across, inc 1 st after first and before 2nd marker—36 (40) sts. Repeat last 2 rows 2 (3) times, end k row—40 (46) sts.

Next Row: P 16 (18), sl next 9 (11) sts on a safety pin, cast on 3 sts, p across—34 (38) sts. Work even until piece measures 3 1/4" (3 3/4") above ribbing, end p row.

Shape Top: Next Row: K 1, k 2 tog, k 12 (14), sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 2 tog, k 12 (14), sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 1—30 (34) sts. P 1 row.

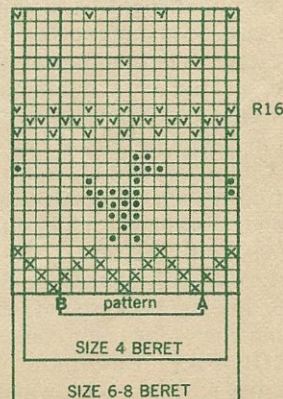
Next Row: K 1, k 2 tog, k 10 (12), sl 1, k 1, pssso, k 2 tog, k 10 (12), sl 1, k 1, pssso, k

CHART 1



□ A ● C
▽ B ⊗ D

CHART 2



continued on next page

SWEATER SET: *continued*

1—26 (30) sts. P 1 row.

Next Row: K 2 tog across—13 (15) sts. Cut yarn, leaving a long end. Thread needle; draw sts tog tightly. Fasten securely.

Thumb: From right side, join A at beg of thumb sts. K across, inc 1 st each side—11 (13) sts. Work in stockinette st until thumb measures $\frac{3}{4}$ " ($1\frac{1}{4}$ "), end p row. **Shape Tip:** K 1, (k 2 tog) 5 (6) times—6 (7) sts. Cut yarn, draw sts tog tightly. Fasten securely on wrong side. Embroider pat in duplicate st same as for beret. Sew seams.

Right Mitten: Work same as for left mitten, starting thumb incs after knitting 16 (18) sts.

HOLIDAY AFGHAN

shown on page 7

SIZE: 44" × 60".

MATERIALS: Caron Wintuk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ -oz. skeins, 4 skeins Christmas Red, 5 skeins Forest Green, 1 skein Black. Caron Dazzle-Aire, 3-oz. skeins, 6 skeins white. Small amounts of Wintuk, Yellow, Mint, Cornflower. Crochet hooks sizes I ($5\frac{1}{2}$ mm) and H (5 mm). Tapestry needle.

GAUGE: 7 sc = 2"; 4 rows = 1" (size I hook).

AFGHAN: SNOWMAN SQUARE (make 10): With red and size I hook, ch 32.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each remaining ch—31 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Row 2: Sc in each sc.

Row 3 (right side): Sc in 12 sc; pull up a lp in next sc, drop red to wrong side of work, finish sc with white (always change colors in this way, by working last sc of one color until there are 2 lps on hook, then drawing lp of new color through 2 lps on hook). With white, sc in 5 sc, changing to red in last sc (use another skein of red; do not carry unused color across work); with red, sc in last 13 sc.

Beg with row 4, following chart for snowman, work to top of chart.

Edging: Rnd 1: With size H hook, join green in upper right-hand corner of square, ch 6, dc in same corner st, * ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, repeat from * to next corner, (dc, ch 3, dc) in corner st, repeat from first * around square, end ch 1, sl st in 3rd ch of ch 6 at beg of rnd.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same ch as sl st, (sc, ch 2, sc) in corner sp, sc in each dc and ch-1 sp around, working (sc, ch 2, sc) in each corner sp. Join; end off.

Work 5 wreath squares and 5 tree squares, making background white and following charts for color changes.

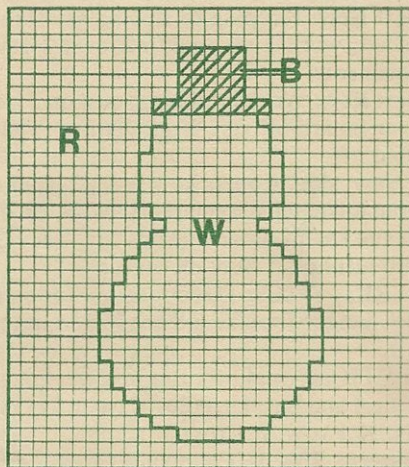
EMBROIDERY: Embroider 3 large black cross-stitches on snowman's face for eyes and nose. With red, embroider mouth in back-stitch. With black, em-

broider 3 French knots on body for buttons. With red, embroider French knots on wreaths for berries. Embroider French knots on trees for lights, 2 in yellow, 2 in mint, 1 in blue.

FINISHING: Arrange squares in 5 rows of 4 squares each alternating snowman squares in checkerboard fashion with tree and wreath squares; have wreath squares along sides of afghan, tree squares on the 2 inner panels. Sew squares tog through back lps of sc.

BORDER: Rnd 1: With green and size H hook, sc in each st around afghan, working (sc, ch 2, sc) in each corner. Join with sl st in first sc. End off.

Rnd 2: Join white in corner, ch 6, dc in corner sp, * ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st, repeat from * around, working (dc, ch 3, dc) in each corner sp. Sl st in 3rd ch of ch 6 at beg of rnd. End off.



FAIR ISLE CARRIAGE COVER

shown on pages 34-35

SIZE: 20" × 30", plus fringe.

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 60-yd. skeins: 4 skeins Navy, 3 skeins each Steel Gray, Tangerine, Emerald, Natural, Phantom Red, National Blue, Gold, and 1 skein Forest Green. Circular knitting needle No. 9 ($5\frac{1}{2}$ mm). Crochet hook size I ($5\frac{1}{2}$ mm).

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1".

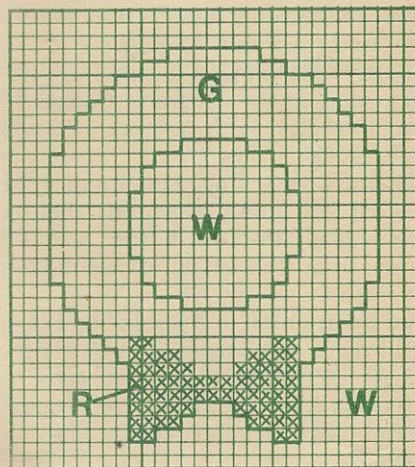
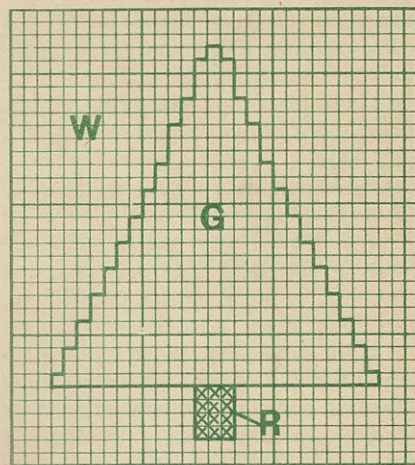
Pattern Notes: When changing colors, pick up pattern color from under background color; pick up background color from over pattern color. Carry unused colors loosely across back of work. Cut and join colors as needed.

COVER: With navy, cast on 160 sts.

Rnd 1: Join, k around. Continue from chart, working 3 more rnds of navy. Mark end of rnds. Work to top of first chart, rnd 70, repeating 8 sts around, then begin at bottom of second chart and work to top of chart, rnd 137, repeating 8 sts around. Bind off.

FINISHING: Fold cover in half. With navy and crochet hook, work 1 row sc across each end to close ends, working through double thickness. Cut 8" strands of all colors. Knot one strand in each sc

Rnd 3: Join green in corner, (sc, ch 2, sc) in corner, * sl st in dc, ch 1, repeat from * around, working (sc, ch 2, sc) in each corner. Join; end off.



across both ends, knotting two fringes of same color side by side, changing colors in any desired way across ends. Trim fringe.

FAIR ISLE PILLOW

shown on pages 34-35

SIZE: 12" × 10".

MATERIALS: Aunt Lydia's Heavy Rug Yarn, 60-yd. skeins, 2 skeins each of Steel Gray, National Blue, Natural, Sunset, Tangerine, Phantom Red, Emerald, Navy. Knitting needles No. 9 ($5\frac{1}{2}$ mm). Crochet hook size G ($4\frac{1}{4}$ mm). Pillow form.

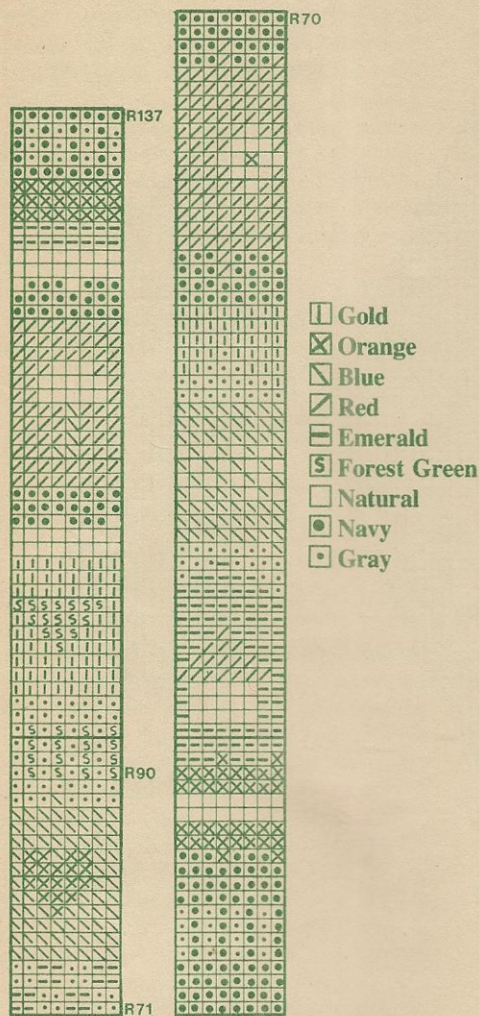
GAUGE: 4 sts = 1".

Pattern Notes: Work in stockinette st throughout (k 1 row, p 1 row). Change colors on wrong side of work, picking up design color from under background color and picking up background color over design color. Carry unused colors loosely across wrong side of work. Cut and join colors as needed.

PILLOW (make 2 pieces): With gray, cast on 49 sts. Following chart, work 2 rows gray. Continue to follow chart to top. Bind off.

FINISHING: With blue, sc pieces tog from right side, working 1 sc in every other st or row, 3 sc in each corner st, inserting pillow form before last seam is closed. Sl st in first sc. End off.

FAIR ISLE PILLOW



FAIR ISLE COVER

GIRL AND BOY DOLLS

shown on page 12

SIZE: 12" tall.

MATERIALS: Phildar Pronostic, 1 ball each of flesh, pink, brown and light green for girl, 1 ball each of flesh, pink, brown and dark green for boy. Knitting needles No. 3 (3 mm). Crochet hook size C (2½ mm). Stuffing. Two buttons.

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1".

GIRL: HEAD: With flesh, cast on 58 sts. Work 38 rows in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row). Thread yarn through last row of sts, draw up for top of head.

ARMS: With flesh, cast on 25 sts. Work 20 rows in stockinette st. * Work 1 row green, 1 row pink, 1 row flesh, repeat from * 14 times more. Work 1 row green, 20 rows flesh. Thread yarn through last row of sts, draw up. Thread yarn through cast-on sts, draw up. Sew seam at each end of work for 28 rows leaving center open.

LEGS AND BODY: With brown, cast on 27 sts. Work 8 rows in stockinette st. *

Work 1 row pink, 1 row flesh, 1 row green, repeat from * twice more. Work 1 row pink, 30 rows flesh. Put stitches on a spare needle.

Work 2nd leg to match. Place both legs on needle, bind off 1 st on each leg at center of work for seam—52 sts. Work 22 rows flesh. Bind off.

SKIRT: With green, cast on 75 sts. Work 3 rows in stockinette st, k 1 row on wrong side for hem. Work 4 rows green, then 2 rows pink, 2 rows green, 2 rows flesh, 34 rows light green.

Next Row: Bind off, knitting tog every 2nd and 3rd st before binding them off.

APRON: With flesh, cast on 20 sts. Work 30 rows in stockinette st.

Next Row: (K 2 tog) 10 times. Work 7 rows in stockinette st. Bind off.

Straps (make 2): With crochet hook, ch 23. Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. End off.

FINISHING: From wrong side, sew leg seams, sew center back seam. Gather cast-on edge of foot and draw up. Turn right side out and stuff. Stuff arms and sew to body. Sew back head seam. Gather neck edge of head, turn right side out, stuff and sew to body.

Embroider cheeks in pink, 1 st in brown for mouth, and 2 sts in green for each eye in duplicate st.

Sew brown yarn to top of head for bangs. Cut yarn in 12" lengths and sew to head for hair. Tie yarn around hair at each side of head and sew to head.

Sew back seam of skirt. Turn up lower edge and hem in place. Place skirt on doll and catch-stitch in place.

With crochet hook, work 1 row sc around outer edge of apron, then work 1 row crab st (sc worked from left to right). Place apron on doll and sew straps in place.

BOY: Work head, arms, legs and body

as for girl.

TROUSERS (make 2 pieces): With green, cast on 34 sts. Work 3 rows in stockinette st, then k 1 row on wrong side for hem. Work 4 rows in stockinette st.

Next Row (right side): P 1 row. Continue in stockinette st beg with a p row for 12 rows. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Bind off 1 st at beg of next 2 rows—28 sts. Work even for 12 rows, then work 2 rows in k 1, p 1 ribbing. Bind off in ribbing.

Straps (make 2): With green, cast on 5 sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 38 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

FINISHING: Make up head, arms, legs and body as for girl. Embroider face.

Cut brown yarn in 5" lengths and sew to head for hair.

Sew back, front and leg seams of trousers. Turn up lower leg edge and hem in place. Place trousers on doll and sew straps to trousers. Sew small buttons to front of straps.

PARTRIDGE IN A PEAR TREE

shown on page 40

SIZE: 46" × 70".

MATERIALS: Caron Heavy Rug Yarn, 20 1.6-oz. (70 yards) skeins of Creme (A), 10 skeins of Red (B), 1 skein each Leaf Green (C), Acapulco Gold (D), and Brown (E). Knitting needles No. 8 (5 mm). Steel crochet hook No. 00. Bobbins. Yarn needle. For quilt, pear-patterned red fabric, 45" wide, 6 yds. Quilt batting. Matching sewing thread.

GAUGE: 11 sts = 3"; 9 rows = 2".

AFGHAN: PEAR TREE DIAMOND (make 5): With A, cast on 1 st.

continued on next page

AFGHAN: *continued*

Row 1: K in front, in back and in front of st—3 sts.

Row 2: K 3.

Row 3: K 1, k in front, in back, in front of next st, k 1—5 sts.

Row 4: K 5.

Row 5: K 1, inc 1 in next st; with bobbin of B, k 1 but do not take st off left needle; with A, k 1 in back of same st, k 2—7 sts.

Row 6: K 3 A, p 1 B, k 3 A.

Row 7: K 2 A, (k 1 A, 1 B) in next st, K 1 B, (k 1 B, k 1 A) in next st, k 2 A.

Row 8: K 3 A, p 3 B, k 3 A. Following Chart 1, continue to inc 1 st each side every right side row in last st of right garter st border, in first st of left garter st border. Do not carry colors across. Join separate bobbins of color for each triangular section and border. Cut and join colors as necessary. Keep 3 sts each side in garter st throughout, remaining sts in stockinette st. When widest part of diamond is reached, dec 1 st each side every right side row as follows: K 2 border sts, k 2 tog, work to last 4 sts, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 2.

CENTER TRIANGLES (make 2 for top and bottom edges): With A, cast on 65 sts. Keeping 3 sts each side in garter st, remaining sts in stockinette st, dec 1 st each side as for diamond.

SIDE TRIANGLES (make 2—for each long side of afghan): With A, cast on 1 st.

Row 1: K in front, in back and in front of st—3 sts.

Row 2: K 3.

Row 3: K 2, inc 1 st in last st.

Row 4: K 4.

Row 5: K 3, inc 1 st in last st.

Row 6: K 1, p 1, k 3.

Keeping first 3 sts and last st in garter st, remaining sts in stockinette st, inc 1 st in 3rd border st every right side row until there are 33 sts, then dec 1 st every right side row inside same 3-st border until 1 st remains. End off.

CORNER TRIANGLES (make 2—for lower right and top left corners): With A, cast on 33 sts.

Row 1: K across.

Row 2: K 3 (garter st border), p to last st, k 1. Keeping 1 garter st edge straight, dec 1 st inside 3-st border every right side row until 1 st remains. End off.

CORNER TRIANGLES (make 2—for lower left and top right corners): With A, cast on 33 sts.

Row 1: K across.

Row 2: K 1, p across to last 3 sts, k 3 (garter st border). Work as for corner triangles above.

BORDERS: Beg at corner of afghan, with A, cast on 1 st.

Row 1: K in front, in back and in front of st—3 sts.

Row 2: K, inc 1 in last st—4 sts.

Row 3 (right side): Inc 1 in first st, k across—5 sts.

Row 4: K 3, p 1, inc 1 in last st—6 sts.

Row 5: Inc 1 in first st, k across—7 sts.

Row 6: K 3, p 3, inc 1 in last st—8 sts.

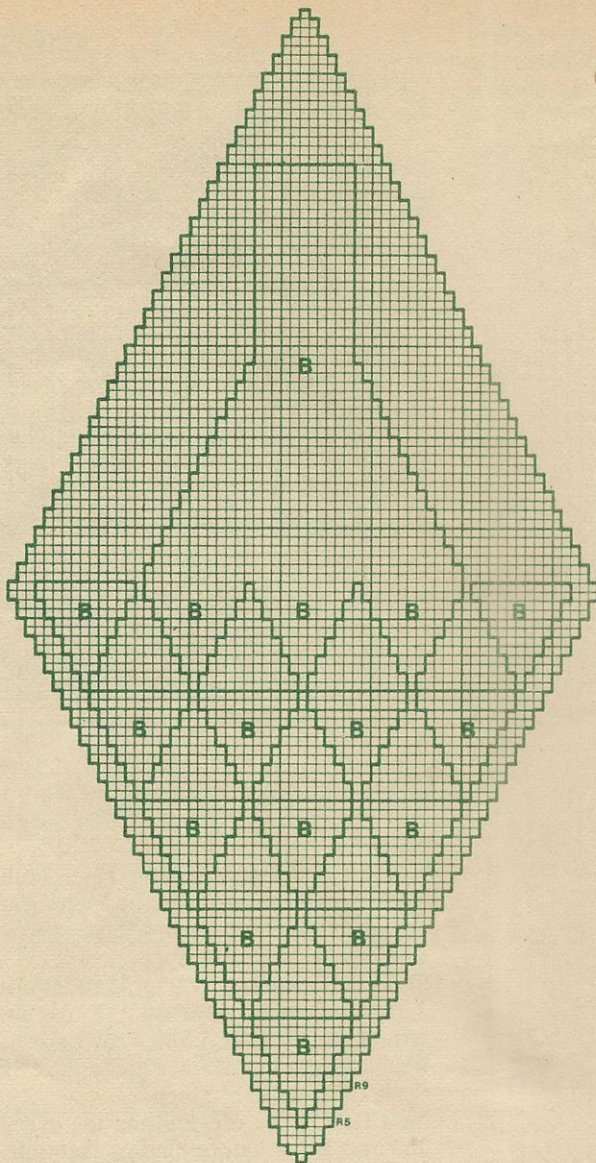


CHART 1

Following Chart 2, continue to inc 1 st at right-hand edge every row 4 times more, then every other row 5 times, keeping 3 sts at left-hand edge in garter st; at the same time, begin diamond motif on row 11 and garter st border at right-hand edge on row 21. Repeat diamond motifs between repeat marks until there are 13 diamonds for side borders, 9 for top and bottom borders, decreasing as shown on chart while making last diamond.

PEARS (make 50): Split yarn and use only 2 strands of 3 ply. With green, ch 5. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in ring, 8 hdc in ring, ch 2, 2 dc in ring, ch 2, sl st in sc. End off. Sew a pear to each white triangle on diamonds.

With gold, embroider 4 straight sts each side of pear at top for leaves. With brown, embroider lazy-daisy st at top of pear for stem and French knot at bottom of pear.

PARTRIDGE: Split yarn and use only 2 strands of 3 ply. With A, ch 5. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

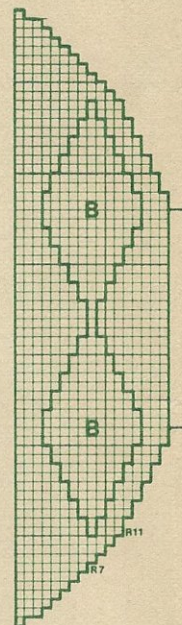


CHART 2

Row 1: Ch 2, 8 dc in ring. Work across last dc, ch 3, dc in side of last dc, dc in ring, dc in sp of first ch 2, dc in top of ch 2. End off. Join gold in last st, ch 2, turn.

Row 2: Dc in next 3 sts, dc in top of ch 3. Ch 4, turn.

Row 3: Tr in first st, tr in next 3 sts, tr in top of turning ch. Ch 4, turn.

Rows 4-7: Tr in next 4 sts, tr in top of turning ch. Ch 4, turn.

Row 8: Sk next st, tr in next 2 sts, tr in sp of ch 4. Ch 2, turn. Sk next tr, sl st in next tr. End off.

Wing: With 2 strands only of A, ch 5, sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 2, 7 dc in ring, ch 1, 5 tr in ring, ch 2, sl st in top of ch 2 at beg of rnd.

Rnd 2: Sc in each st around, 2 sc in each sp. End off. Sew wing to partridge. Sew a partridge to each tree. (See illustration.)

With split yarn D, embroider tail feathers in chain st, embroider crest, bill and ends of tail feathers in straight st, eye in French knot.

With A, embroider a French knot at

each end of crest and feathers.
QUILT: Cut 2 pieces of fabric, 45" wide by 72" long. Cut batting to same size. Cut 5" strips for ruffles from rest of fabric; join ends of strips together to make about 13 yards. Fold strips in half lengthwise; press; gather raw edges to fit around quilt piece. Baste batting to wrong side of one fabric piece for back. Baste ruffle all around piece for back, right sides together, raw edges even. Stitch ruffle to back taking 1/2" seams. With right sides together, stitch fabric piece for top of quilt to back on 3 sides. Turn to right side. Stitch open edge closed.

Arrange knitted pieces on quilt top and sew in place. With A and B (to match section being "quilted"), take a stitch from back to front through all thicknesses about every 5", tie knot on back of quilt; clip ends to 1".

PATTERNED STOCKINGS

shown on page 11

MATERIALS: Knitting worsted weight yarn, 4-ozs. white (W) for each stocking; 1 oz. red (R), 1 1/2 ozs. green (G) for Deer stocking; 1 1/2 ozs. Red (R), 1 oz. navy (N) for Paper Dolls stocking. Knitting needles No. 5. Dp needles No. 5. Two stitch holders. Four bobbins for Deer stocking only.

GAUGE: 11 sts = 2".

DEER STOCKING: Beg at top, with W, cast on 72 sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 15 rows. Change to stockinette st, k 1 row, p 1 row. Working from Chart 1, repeat patterns across. When top of chart is reached, cut R. P 1 row.

Wind 2 bobbins of G, 2 bobbins of W. Following Chart 2, work deer across, having both face center front. Use separate ball or bobbin of G for each deer. Carry colors across each deer while working antlers until below eye, then use separate G and W balls or bobbins until legs are reached. For legs, carry colors across each deer again. Use separate strands of R for small R designs.

When top of chart is reached, cut G. With W, p 1 row. Working from Chart 1, work from Row 17 to top of chart. Cut R.

With W, p 1 row. Work rows 1-4 of Chart 1. Cut yarns. Place first 18 sts on a holder; place last 18 sts on another holder.

Instep: Working on 36 sts, working from Chart 1, repeat patterns from row 5 to top of chart. Cut R. With W, p 1 row. Repeat rows 1-4 of Chart 1; then repeat from row 17 to top of chart with G instead of R. With W, p 2 tog twice at beg and end of row, p across. Place 32 instep sts on a holder.

Heel: Place heel sts on needle with back edges at center of needle. Join G.

Row 1: * Sl 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: Sl 1, p across. Repeat these 2 rows until there are 27 rows. Cut G. Join W.

Turn Heel: With W, p 1 row.

Row 2 (right side): K 23, k 2 tog, turn.

Row 3: P 11, p 2 tog, turn.

Row 4: K 11, k 2 tog, turn. Repeat last 2 rows until 12 sts remain. Cut W.

Shape Heel: From right side, with W, pick up and k 17 sts on side of heel, k across 12 heel sts, pick up and k 17 sts on other side of heel—46 sts. **Row 2:** P.

Row 3: K 1, sl 1, k 1, pso, k 1 to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. Repeat rows 2 and 3 until 30 sts remain. Work even until piece is same length as instep (about 72 rows from end of green heel). Put instep sts on dp needle; divide heel sts on 2 dp needles.

Rnd 1: Join G at beg of instep, k across, dec 1 st each end of needle, k sts on heel needles.

Rnd 2: K around.

Rnd 3: K around, dec 1 st each end of instep needle, dec 1 st at beg of first heel needle, dec 1 st at end of 2nd heel needle—4 sts dec. Repeat rnds 2 and 3 until 20 sts remain. Weave sts tog. Sew seams.

Hanger: With W, cast on 4 sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 6". Bind off. Sew 2" along inside seam of top ribbing, fold over 2" to form loop, sew end in place at top edge of stocking. Steam-press stock-

ing lightly.

PAPER DOLLS STOCKING: Work as for Deer Stocking through row 4 of Chart 1, working pattern in N. Working from Chart 3, repeat pattern across. When top of chart is reached, k 1 row W. With N, repeat rows 1-4 of Chart 1; with R, repeat rows 1-4 of Chart 1. Working from Chart 4, repeat pattern twice. When top of chart is reached, work 1 row W, rows 1-4 of Chart 1 with R, rows 1-4 of Chart 1 with N. Following Chart 5, repeat patterns across. When top of chart is reached, work 1 row W, rows 1-4 of Chart 1 with N, rows 1-4 of Chart 1 with R. Cut yarns. Place first 18 sts on a holder; place last 18 sts on another holder.

Instep: Working on 36 sts, working from Chart 4, work center poinsettia pattern only; omit small poinsettia patterns at sides. When top of chart is reached, work 1 row W, rows 1-4 of Chart 1 with R. On center 27 sts, work 1 pattern from Chart 3, 1 from Chart 5, 1 from Chart 3 across. With W, dec 4 sts across next row. Place 32 instep sts on a holder.

Heel: With R instead of G, work heel and finish stocking as for Deer Stocking.

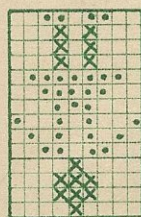
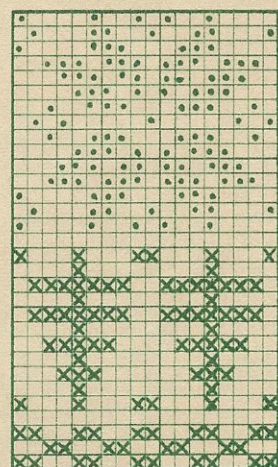


CHART 3

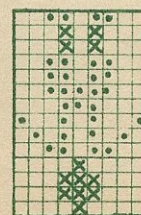


CHART 5

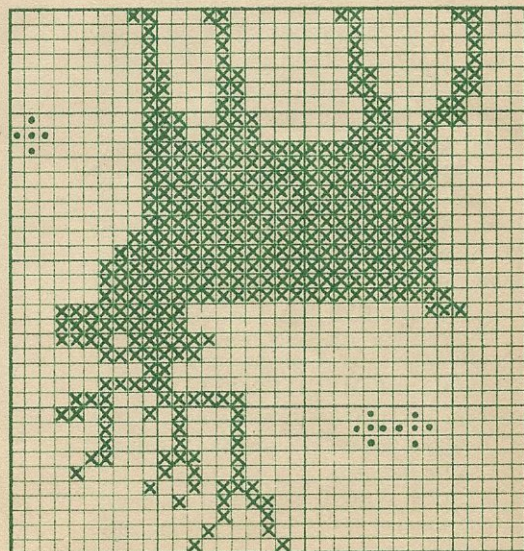


CHART 2

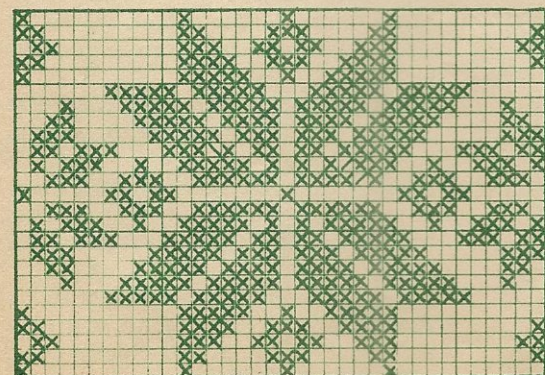


CHART 4

SIZE: 22" tall.

MATERIALS: Phildar Pronostic, 5 balls White (A), 3 balls Champagne (B), 3 balls Rose Cendre (C), 1 ball Coraline (D), small amount of pale blue (E). Knitting needles No. 3 (3 mm). Crochet hook size C (2½ mm). Stuffing. Fabric for lining doll, piece 24" x 20".

GAUGE: 7 sts = 1".

DOLL: BODY: With B, cast on 95 sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 74 rows. Bind off.

HEAD: With B, cast on 20 sts. Following Chart 1, work in stockinette st. Each square of chart is 1 st, each row of squares is 1 row. Make another piece the same.

ARMS: With B, cast on 12 sts. Following Chart 2, work in stockinette st. Make another piece the same and two more pieces in reverse (p every odd-numbered row, k every even-numbered row).

LEGS: With C, cast on 16 sts. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every other row 3 times—22 sts. Work even for 2 rows.

Row 10: P 8 sts; join B, p 14 sts.

Row 11: K 15 B, 5 C, k 2 tog.

Row 12: P 5 C, 16 B.

Row 13: K 17 B, 2 C, k 2 tog.

Row 14: P 3 C, 17 B.

Row 15: K 18 B, 2 C.

Row 16: P 2 C tog, p 18 B. Cut C.

Row 17: K 19 B.

Row 18: P 2 tog, p 17. Work even on 18 sts for 68 rows. Bind off. Make another piece the same and two pieces in reverse.

FINISHING: Press pieces lightly with steam-iron. Use the knitted pieces as patterns to cut out fabric pieces, adding ¼" all around for seams. Stitch pieces together on wrong side leaving opening for turning. Turn to right side; stuff; close opening. Sew knitted pieces together, inserting stuffed doll into knitted sections.

HAIR: Cut 90 strands of C 40" long. Place strands over top and back of head and back-stitch them to head. Stretch a double strand over each half of stitching to form a part. Form a soft braid each side, roll braids and attach them to sides of head. Cut some strands about 20" long, double them and attach folded ends across forehead with a crochet hook. With A, make a ch 32" long to hold hair back.

Sew on buttons for eyes. Embroider mouth with D in duplicate st.

CLOTHES: BODICE FRONT: With A, cast on 34 sts. Work in stockinette st for 42 rows. Bind off. Make another piece the same for back.

SLEEVES: With A, cast on 80 sts. Work in stockinette st for 34 rows. Bind off.

STRIPED SKIRT: With A, cast on 45 sts. Work in striped pat as follows: * 3 rows A, 1 row D, 1 row B, repeat from *

60 times in all. Bind off.

WHITE SKIRT: With A, cast on 110 sts. Work even for 62 rows. Bind off. Make another piece the same.

POCKET: (make 2). With A, cast on 15 sts. Work even for 14 rows. Dec 1 st each side every row 5 times. Bind off remaining 5 sts.

COLLAR: With crochet hook and A, ch 38.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch—37 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Rows 2-10: 2 sc in first sc, sc to last sc, 2 sc in last sc. With A, work 2 rows sc around outer edges of collar, inc at corners. With D, work 1 row of crab st (sc worked from left to right).

FLANGE: (make 2): With A, ch 51.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch—50 sc. Ch 1, turn each row.

Row 2: Sc in each sc.

Row 3: Sl st in 10 sts, 2 sc in each of 30 sc; ch 1, turn.

Row 4: Sc in each of 60 sc.

Row 5: Sl st in 5 sts, sc in 50 sc. Ch 1, turn.

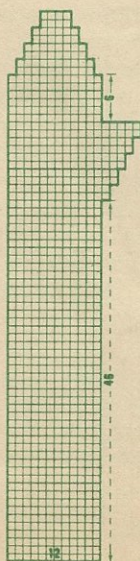
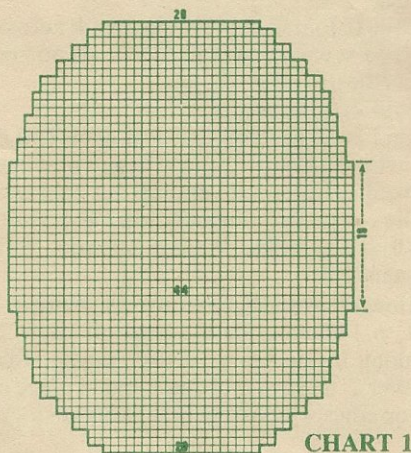
Row 6: Sc in 50 sc.

Row 7: Sl st in 5 sts, sc in 40 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 8: Sc in 40 sc.

Row 9: Sl st in 5 sts, sc in 30 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Row 10: Sc in 30 sc.



Row 11: Work 1 row of crab st along outer edge of flange.

BELT: With D, ch 50. Working in sc, make 1 row D, 1 row B, 1 row A, 1 row B, 1 row D. With E, work 1 row of crab st along top and bottom edges.

CUFF: (make 2): With A, ch 22. Sl st in first st to form ring. Work 4 rnds of sc. Join each rnd. With D, work 1 rnd of crab st.

FINISHING: Work chain st lines on front of bodice, beg in 10th st from left edge of front as follows: With E, work chain st from bottom to top of bodice. Skip 2 sts, work chain st with D in next st. Sk 2 sts, work chain st with B in next st. Sk 4 sts, then work chain st lines with colors in reverse order.

Sew bodice seams, set in sleeves, gathering sleeves. Gather lower edge of sleeves, sew to cuffs. Sew a flange across each armhole. Sew seams of striped skirt; gather top edge with crochet hook and B. At lower edge, with B, work 1 row sc, then work shell st edge as follows: * 5 dc in 1 st, sk 1 st, sl st in next st, sk 1 st, repeat from * around.

Place skirt on body. Work same shell edging on white skirt using A. Work same edging on 3 sides of pockets. With D, work crab stitch on pocket top. Sew pockets in place. Place white skirt on doll and add belt.

PIGLET shown on page 14

SIZE: 12" long.

MATERIALS: Phildar Sagittaire, 2 balls pink (A), 1 ball each royal (B), mauve (C) and blue (D). Knitting needles No. 4 (3½ mm). Crochet hook size G/6 (4¼ mm). Stuffing. Two buttons. Felt or buttons for eyes.

PIG: BACK: Beg at lower body, cast on 50 sts A. Following Chart 1, work in stockinette st.

LEFT FRONT: Beg at lower edge, cast on 24 sts A. Following Chart 2, work in stockinette st. Work right front to match, reversing all shapings.

BASE: Beg at front edge, cast on 20 sts A. Following Chart 3, work in stockinette st.

ARMS (make 2): Beg at top of arm, cast on 33 sts A. Following Chart 4, work in stockinette st.

LEGS (make 2): Beg at foot, cast on 48 sts A. Following Chart 5, work in stockinette st.

SOLES (make 2): Beg at heel edge, cast on 7 sts A. Following Chart 6, work in stockinette st.

NOSE: Cast on 5 sts A. Following Chart 7, work in stockinette st. With crochet hook and A, ch 5. Sl st in first ch to form ring.

Rnd 1: 10 sc in ring; sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, * 2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc, repeat from * around. Repeat rnd 2 until piece is 1" in diameter.

EARS: Beg at lower edge, cast on 14 sts

A. Following Chart 8, work in garter st (k every row). Work 2nd ear to match, reversing shaping.

PULLOVER: With C, cast on 94 sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 3 rows.

Row 4 (wrong side): Purl.

Row 5: K 3 C, * 1 D, 3 C, repeat from * to last 3 sts, k 1 D, 2 C.

Row 6: With C, purl.

Row 7: With C, knit.

Row 8: P 4 C, * 1 D, 3 C, repeat from * to last 2 sts, k 1 D, 1 C.

Row 9: Repeat row 7.

Row 10: Repeat row 6.

Row 11: Repeat row 5.

Row 12: With C, p 24, bind off 11 sts, p 25, bind off 11 sts, p 23.

Row 13: K 23 C; with D, cast on 23 sts, k 25 C; with D, cast on 23 sts; with C, k 24.

Row 14: Work pat as for row 8 and k 23 sts in D for sleeves.

Row 15: K in C and p 23 sts in D for sleeves.

Row 16: P all sts in C.

Row 17: Repeat row 5.

Row 18: Repeat row 8. Repeat last 2 rows 4 times more.

Row 27: With D, * K 9, k 2 tog, repeat from * to last 8 sts, k 8—108 sts. Continue with D, beg with a k row, work 6 rows in reverse stockinette st. Bind off.

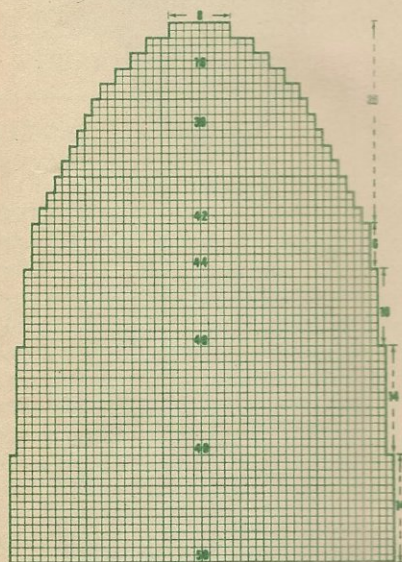


CHART 1

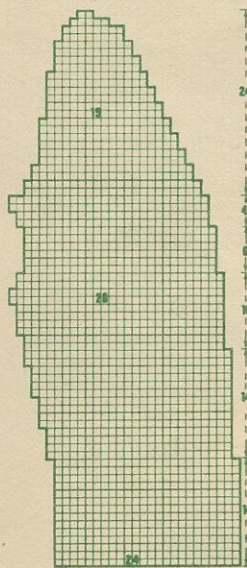


CHART 2

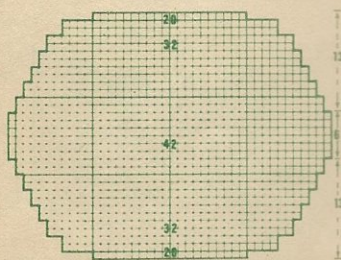


CHART 3

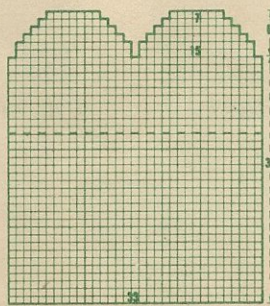


CHART 4

PANTS: Beg at lower leg, with B, cast on 66 sts.

Row 1: * K 1, p 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across. Repeat last 2 rows 3 times more. Keeping to seed st, bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows, 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows, 1 st at beg of next 4 rows. Work even in seed st for 18 rows. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

Make another piece to match.

FINISHING: Join front body seam above and below nose opening. Sew knitted nose piece into opening. Join side seams of front and back. Sew base in place leaving opening. Turn right side out, stuff and close opening.

Join front leg seam. Sew sole in place. Turn right side out, stuff and sew leg to base.

Join arm seam, turn right side out, stuff, close opening and sew to body. Gather arm at wrist, pull up and fasten off.

Join front, back and leg seams of pants. Join pullover at center back.

Sew ears to top of head. Sew crocheted circle on nose. Cut out eyes from felt and sew in place or use buttons for eyes. Sew buttons to lower edge of pullover.

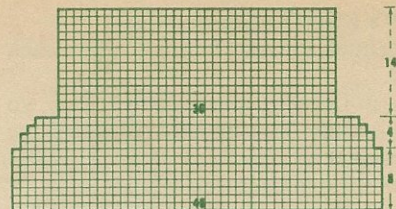


CHART 5



CHART 6

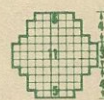


CHART 7

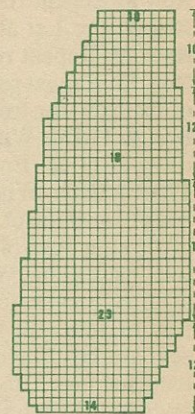


CHART 8

BABIES' SADDLE SHOE BOOTEES

shown on page 38

SIZE: Infants.

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart Sock & Sweater Yarn, 3-Ply, 1 oz. each of white and royal blue. Steel crochet hook No. 1. Yarn needle.

GAUGE: 11 sc = 2".

BOOTE: SOLE: With white, ch 16 to measure 3". **Rnd 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next 13 ch, 3 sc in last ch; working on opposite side of starting ch, sc in 13 ch, 2 sc in same ch as first sc—32 sc. Mark end of rnds; mark last 2 sc for center of heel.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in first sc, sc in next 13 sc, 2 sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in next 13 sc, 2 sc in each of last 2 sc—38 sc.

Rnds 3-7: Working in sc, inc 3 sc evenly spaced at each end—68 sc.

Rnd 8: Sc in back lp of each sc.

Rnds 9-11: Sc in both lps of each sc. Join with sl st to first sc. End off.

TOP: With white, ch 7 for front edge.

Row 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and next 5 ch. Ch 1, turn each row.

Row 2: 2 sc in first sc, sc in next 4 sc, 2 sc in last sc—8 sc.

Rows 3 and 4: Inc 1 sc each side—12 sc.

Divide for Sides: **Row 5:** 2 sc in first sc, sc in next 5 sc. Ch 1, turn.

Rows 6-33: Work even on 7 sc. End off. Join white in first unworked st of row 4, sc in 5 sc, 2 sc in last sc. Work as for first side. Weave ends of sides tog for center back. With back seam at heel marker and center of row 1 at center of toe, sew top to sole.

SADDLE (make 2): With blue, beg at lower edge, ch 11. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch

continued on next page

BABY BOOTIES: continued

from hook and next 9 ch. Ch 1, turn each row.

Row 2: Draw up a lp in each of 2 sc, yo and through 3 lps on hook (1 sc dec), sc in each sc.

Row 3: Sc in each sc—9 sc.

Row 4: Repeat row 2.

Row 5: Sc in each sc—8 sc.

Row 6: Inc 1 st each side—10 sc.

Row 7: Sc in each sc—10 sc.

Row 8: Repeat row 6—12 sc.

Row 9: Inc 1 st at beg of row—13 sc.

Row 10: Repeat row 6—15 sc.

Row 11: Repeat row 9—16 sc. Mark end of last row for front edge. End off.

BACK TRIM: With blue, ch 12. Work 4 rows of 11 sc. End off.

FINISHING: With one short edge of back trim at top of bootie and other edge at turning row of sole, sew back trim over back seam. With last row of saddles at top of bootie, foundation ch at turning row of sole and front edge facing toe, sew saddles in place. Make blue ch 20" long for lace. Beg at row below front opening, lace ch through front to beg of saddles.

BASSETT

shown on page 14

SIZES: 20" long.

MATERIALS: Phildar Anouchka, 2 balls color Cuivre (A). Phildar Gin Fizz, 2 balls Color Chaudron (B). Knitting needles Nos. 8 (5 mm) and 2 (2³/₄ mm). Stuffing. Two buttons for eyes. Dog collar.

Note: Each square on chart equals 1 st. Work in stockinette st throughout. Purl side is right side of work.

BASSETT: BACK: First Side: With No. 8 needles and B, cast on 21 sts. Follow Chart 1 to top of chart. Bind off. Make another piece reversing shaping.

BACK HEAD: Beg at center back, with No. 8 needles and B, cast on 10 sts. Follow Chart 2 to top of chart.

TOP HEAD: Beg at front of head, with No. 8 needles and B, cast on 19 sts. Follow Chart 3 to top of chart.

FRONT LEG: Beg at top of leg, with No. 8 needles and B, cast on 8 sts. Follow Chart 4 to top of chart. Make another piece reversing shaping.

BACK LEG: Beg at top of leg, with No. 8 needles and B, cast on 10 sts. Follow Chart 5 to top of chart. Make another piece reversing shaping.

LOWER BODY: Beg at back edge, with No. 2 needles and A, cast on 8 sts. Follow Chart A to top of chart (neck edge).

LOWER HEAD: Beg at muzzle, with No. 2 needles and A, cast on 20 sts. Follow Chart B to top of chart (neck edge).

MUZZLE: Beg at nose, with No. 2 needles and A, cast on 16 sts. Follow Chart C to top of chart (sides of eyes).

FRONT LEG: Beg at top of leg, with No.

2 needles and A, cast on 15 sts. Follow Chart D to top of chart. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shaping.

BACK LEG: Beg at top of leg, with No. 2 needles and A, cast on 20 sts. Follow Chart E to top of chart. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shaping.

EARS: Beg at top of ear, with No. 2 needles and A, cast on 14 sts. Follow Chart F to top of chart. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shaping. Work another ear the same.

TAIL: Beg at base of tail, with No. 2 needles and A, cast on 12 sts. Follow Chart G to top of chart. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shaping.

FINISHING: Make up all B pieces with purl side out. Join back and side darts on top head piece. Sew muzzle and back head to top head. Join body and sew to back head. Join lower head and lower body and sew in place leaving an opening. Turn to right side, stuff and close opening.

Join front and back leg pieces with one A and one B to each leg. Turn out legs, stuff and sew to body. Join tail; stuff and sew in place. Join ear piece and sew to head. Sew on button eyes.

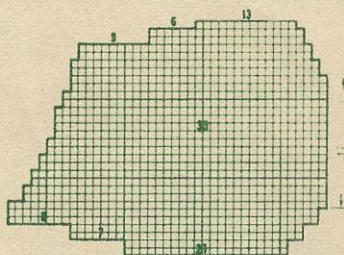


CHART 1

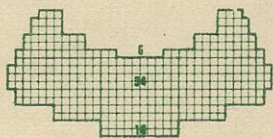


CHART 2

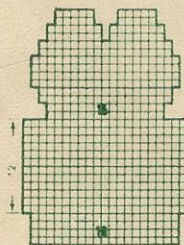


CHART 3

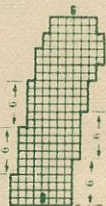


CHART 4

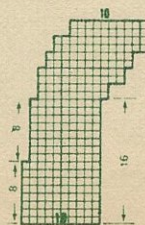


CHART 5

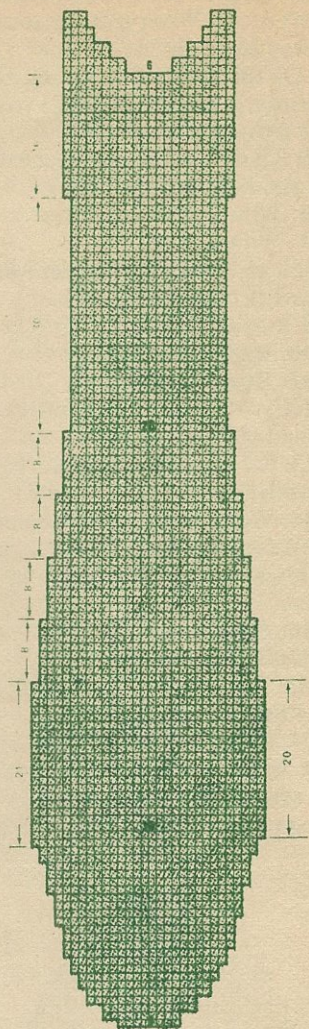


CHART A

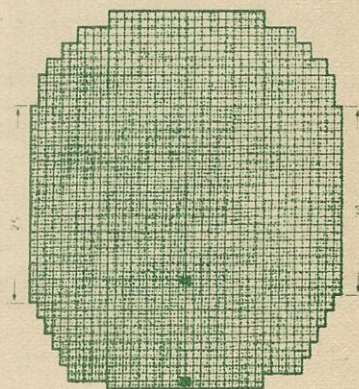


CHART B

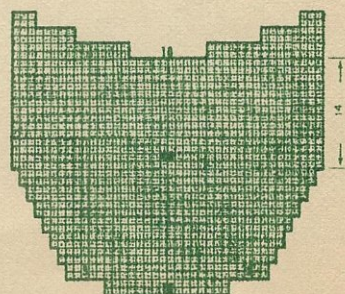


CHART C

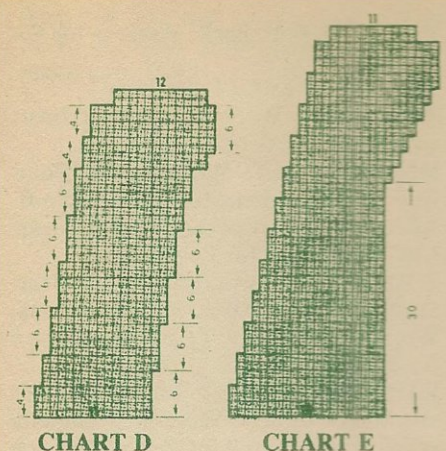


CHART D

CHART E

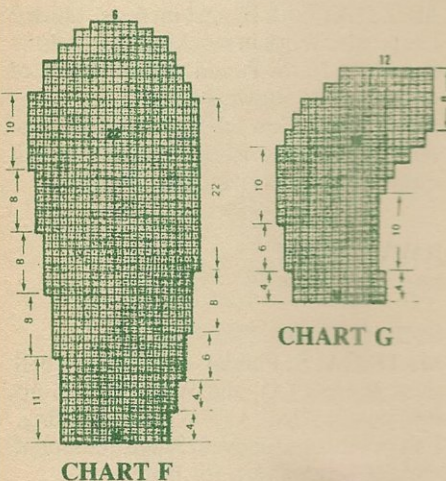


CHART F

CHART G

with 2 strands of A and No. 3 needles, cast on 3 sts. Work in stockinette st, following Chart 4 to top of chart. Make another piece reversing shaping.

SIDE BACK OF HEAD: Beg at neck, with 2 strands of A and No. 3 needles, cast on 7 sts. Work in stockinette st, following Chart 5 to top of chart. Make another piece reversing shaping.

EARS (make 4 pieces): With 2 strands of A and No. 3 needles, cast on 12 sts. Work in stockinette st, following Chart 2.

CHEEKS (make 4 pieces): With B and No. 3 needles, cast on 10 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 6.

TAIL: With D and No. 8 needles, cast on 14 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 8 rows.

Row 9 (right side): K 11, turn.

Row 10: P 11, turn.

Row 11: K 14 sts.

Row 12: P 11, turn.

Rows 13, 16, 19, 22, 25: Work 11 sts, turn.

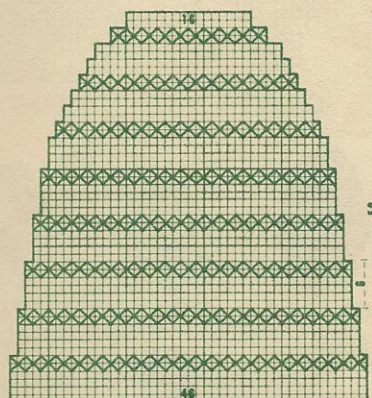


CHART 1

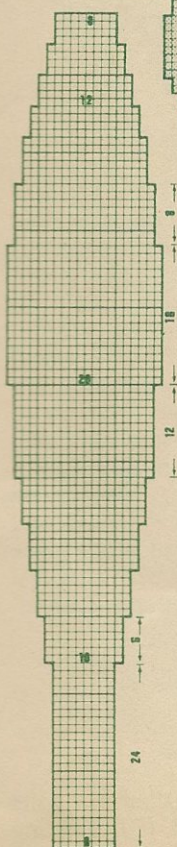


CHART 3

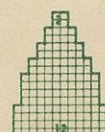


CHART 2

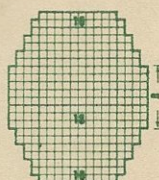


CHART 6

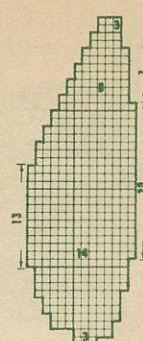


CHART 4

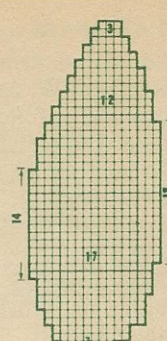


CHART 5

Rows 14, 17, 20, 23, 26: Work 14 sts.

Rows 15, 18, 21, 24: Work 11 sts, turn. Work even for 28 rows on 14 sts. Cut yarn, thread through sts on needle.

FINISHING: Seam head pieces together on wrong side, turn right side out; stuff. Seam body pieces together on wrong side, turn right side out; stuff. Sew tail in place. Sew 2 ear pieces together for each ear. Sew ears to head. Brush head to make yarn fuzzy. Sew 2 cheek pieces together for each side, using p side for right side, stuff lightly and sew to face. Embroider whiskers with C.

Sew on a small piece of gray felt for tongue. Make a small C pompon for nose, sew on between cheeks. Sew on buttons for eyes. Tie ribbon around neck. Sew buttons on front of cat.

POLAR BEAR

shown on page 16

SIZE: 17" tall.

MATERIALS: Phildar Vizir, 4 balls White (W). Phildar Anouchka, 1 ball Apricot (A). Knitting needles No. 3 (3 1/4 mm). Stuffing. Felt scrap for tongue. Buttons for eyes. Brown yarn for nose.

BEAR: BODY: Back: Beg at base, with W, cast on 12 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 1.

Front: Beg at base, with W, cast on 7 sts. Mark center st. Work in stockinette st following Chart 2, inc 1 st each side of center st every other row 8 times; **at the same time**, inc at side edges as shown on chart—39 sts. Work even to row 32.

Row 33: Dec 1 st each side of center st. Following chart, dec 1 st each side of center st every 6th row 3 times more, every 4th row once; **at the same time**, dec and bind off at sides as shown on chart.

SIDE HEAD: Beg at neck edge, with W, cast on 11 sts. Mark center st. Work in stockinette st in W throughout, following Chart 3, working incs and decs as shown on chart. Make another piece to match reversing shapings.

HEAD GUSSET: Beg at front, with W, cast on 4 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 4.

ARMS: With W, cast on 4 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 5. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings.

continued on next page

FAT CAT

shown on page 15

SIZE: 12" tall.

MATERIALS: Phildar Dedicace, 1 ball yellow (A). Phildar Pronostic, 1 ball each beige (B) and light blue (C). Phildar Maritza, 1 ball gray (D). Knitting needles Nos. 3 (3 1/4 mm) and No. 8 (5 mm). Two buttons for eyes. Two yellow buttons. Stuffing. Scrap of felt. One yd. of ribbon.

Note: Each square of chart equals 1 st.

Moss Stitch: **Row 1:** * K 1, p 1, repeat from * across.

Row 2: * P 1, k 1, repeat from * across.

CAT: BODY: Beg at bottom of body, with D and No. 8 needles, cast on 11 sts. Following Chart 1, work in reverse stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 20 rows. Cut D. Change to No. 3 needles.

Row 21 (right side): With B, k, inc 1 st in each st across—46 sts.

Row 22: Purl.

Rows 23 and 24: With C, k 1 row, p 1 row.

Rows 25 and 26: With double strand of A, work in moss st. Work to top of chart working 2 rows B, 2 rows C in stockinette st, 2 rows A with double strand in moss st. Work another piece the same.

HEAD GUSSET: Beg at back, following Chart 3, with 2 strands A and No. 3 needles, cast on 8 sts. Work in stockinette st to top of chart.

SIDE FRONT OF HEAD: Beg at neck,

POLAR BEAR: *continued*

Make another arm the same.

LEGS: With W, cast on 18 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 6. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings. Make another leg the same.

SOLES (make 2): With 2 strands of A, cast on 6 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 7.

HANDS (make 2): With 2 strands of A, cast on 5 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 8.

EARS (make 4 pieces): With 2 strands of A, cast on 7 sts. Mark center st. Work in stockinette st following Chart 9, inc each side of center st as shown on chart.

MUZZLE: With 2 strands of A, cast on 6 sts. Mark 2 center sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 10, working incs each side of center sts as shown on chart.

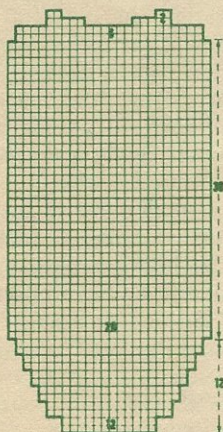


CHART 1

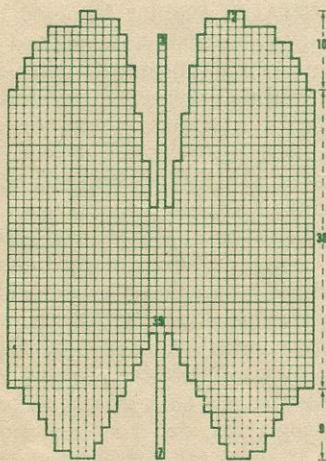


CHART 2

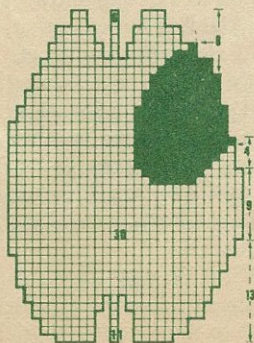


CHART 3



CHART 4

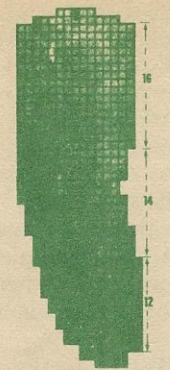


CHART 5

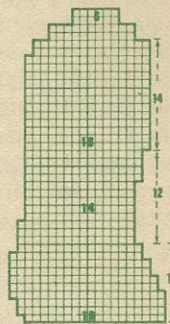


CHART 6



CHART 7



CHART 8



CHART 9



CHART 10

FINISHING: P side of W pieces is right side of bear. Sew body pieces together, turn right side out and stuff. Sew gusset to head piece, turn right side out, stuff and sew neck to body. Join leg pieces at sides, sew sole to base of foot (k side to right side). Turn right side out, stuff leg, close remaining leg seam. Sew leg to body. Join arm pieces, turn right side out. Stuff and close seam. Sew arm to body. Sew hands in place. Sew muzzle seams. Stuff lightly and sew in place. Join ears and sew to head. Cut tongue from felt; sew in place. Sew on eyes. Embroider nose (see diagram). Embroider mouth.

PANDA

shown on page 17

SIZE: 16" tall.

MATERIALS: Phildar Falbalas, 2 balls white (W), 2 balls black (B). Knitting needles No. 3 (3¼ mm). Stuffing. Felt scrap for tongue. Two buttons for eyes.

PANDA: BODY: Back: Work as for Polar Bear.

Front: Work as for Polar Bear.

SIDE HEAD: Work as for Polar Bear, working dark sts on Chart 3 in B.

HEAD GUSSET: Work as for Polar Bear, working dark sts on Chart 4 in B.

ARMS: With B, work as for Polar Bear.

LEGS: Work as for Polar Bear.

SOLES: With B, work as for Polar Bear.

HANDS (make 2): With W, cast on 3 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 8 for Panda.

EARS (make 4 pieces): With B, cast on 5 sts. Mark center st. Work in stockinette st following Chart 9 for Panda, inc each side of center st as shown on chart.

MUZZLE: With B, cast on 6 sts. Mark 2 center sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 10 for Panda, inc each side of center sts as shown on chart.

FINISHING: Sew toy together as for Polar Bear (k side is right side). Do not embroider nose or mouth. Brush toy.

BABY RABBIT

shown on page 14

SIZE: 9½" long.

MATERIALS: Phildar Anouchka, 1 ball each Apricot (A), and White (W). Knitting needles No. 3 (3¼ mm). Stuffing. Felt or buttons for eyes. Small amount of pink or brown yarn for nose.

Note: Use double strand of yarn throughout. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) throughout.

BODY: With A, cast on 9 sts. Following Chart 1, work to top of chart; bind off. Make another piece reversing shaping.

FRONT INSIDE LEG: Beg at lower edge of front leg, with W, cast on 9 sts. Following Chart 2 work to top of chart; bind off. Make another piece, reversing shaping.

HEAD GUSSET: Beg at top of back, with A, cast on 7 sts. Following Chart 3, work 40 rows, change to W and complete chart. Bind off (front neck).

BODY GUSSET: Beg at top of back, with A, cast on 7 sts. Following Chart 4, work to top of chart changing to W as shown on chart.

BACK LEG: Beg at base of foot, with A, cast on 6 sts. Following Chart 5, work to top of chart. Work 2nd piece using W and reversing shaping. Work 2nd leg to match, reversing shaping.

EARS (make 4 pieces): With W, cast on 5 sts. Following Chart 6, work to top of chart.

TAIL: With W, cast on 4 sts. Following Chart 7, work to top of chart.

FINISHING: Purl side of stockinette is right side of body. Sew inside front leg to body. Join in center. Insert head and body gussets. Turn right side out, stuff and close seam. Join back legs, turn right side out, stuff and close seams. Sew leg to body. Join ear pieces and sew to top of head. Gather outside edge of tail, draw up, stuff and sew to body. Cut oval eyes

PUSSY

shown on page 15

SIZE: 12" high.

MATERIALS: Phildar Dedicace, 3 balls yellow. Knitting needles No. 3 (3 1/4 mm). Stuffing. 3/4 yd. satin ribbon. Felt for tongue. Buttons for eyes. Gray yarn for whiskers. Peach yarn for nose.

Note: Use yarn double throughout.

PUSSY: SIDE BODY: Beg with hind leg, with 2 strands of yarn, cast on 10 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 2. Work 22 rows; leave sts on a spare needle.

Cast on 9 sts for front leg and work 22 rows following Chart 2. With both legs on needle, complete Chart 2. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings.

INSIDE LEGS: Work as side body to dotted line on Chart 2. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings.

HEAD GUSSET: Beg at back, with two strands of yarn, cast on 6 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 1.

SIDE BACK OF HEAD: With two strands of yarn, cast on 6 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 3. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings.

SIDE FRONT OF HEAD: With 2 strands of yarn, cast on 3 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 4. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings.

CHEEKS (make 4 pieces): With 2 strands of yarn, cast on 5 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 5.

EARS (make 2): With 2 strands of yarn, cast on 10 sts. Work 14 rows in stockinette st. Bind off.

TAIL: With 2 strands of yarn, cast on 7 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 6. Work 2nd piece to match reversing shapings.

FINISHING: Use p side for right side. Join body pieces leaving opening at neck. Turn to right side and stuff. Join head pieces to gusset. Turn to right side and stuff. Sew head to body. Fold ears in half on the bias and join. Sew ears to head. Join cheeks, turn to right side, close seam and sew in place. Join tail, turn right side out, stuff and sew to body. Cut tongue from felt and sew in place. Sew on buttons for eyes. Make long sts for whiskers. Make small peach pompon and sew in place for nose.

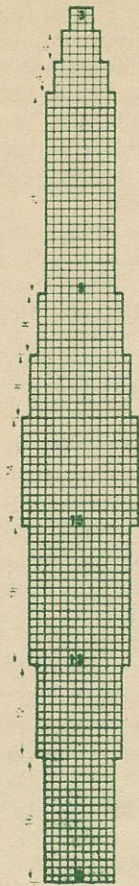


CHART 4

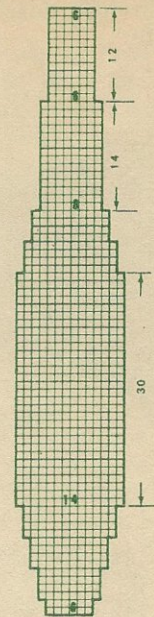


CHART 1

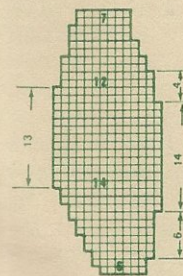


CHART 3

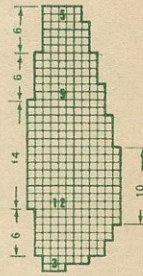


CHART 4



CHART 5

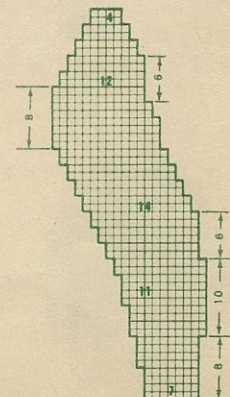


CHART 6

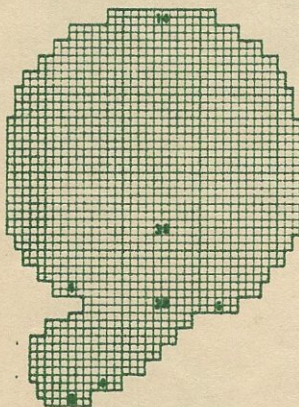


CHART 5

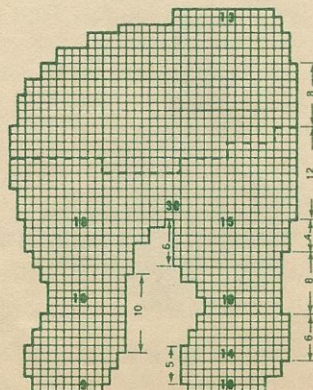


CHART 2

SIZE: 20" tall.

MATERIALS: Phildar Nebuleuse, 3 balls brown (A). Phildar Pronostic, 1 ball beige (B). Knitting needles No. 11 (8 mm). Crochet hook size C (2 3/4 mm). Stuffing. Two buttons for eyes. Brown embroidery floss. Satin ribbon, 1 yard.

BEAR: HEAD: With A, cast on 8 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 1. Make another piece the same.

BACK: With A, cast on 4 sts. Work in stockinette st following leg part of Chart 2; bind off 1 st at center edge. Knit 2nd leg as shown on chart. Place legs on same needle, bound-off sts at center and continue to top of chart.

FRONT: ONE SIDE: With A, cast on 4 sts. Work in stockinette st following Chart 3. Make another piece reversing shapings.

MUZZLE: With B and crochet hook, ch 13.

Rnd 1: Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in next 10 ch, 3 sc in last ch; working on opposite side of starting ch, sc in 10 ch, 2 sc in next ch, sl st in first sc.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in first sc, sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in 10 sc, 2 sc in each of last 2 sc, sl st in first sc.

Rnd 3: 2 sc in first sc, sc in 11 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) 3 times, sc in 10 sc, (2 sc in next sc, sc in next sc) twice, sl st in first sc.

Rnds 4-9: Continue to inc 3 sc evenly around each end.

FINISHING: P side of pieces is right side of bear. Sew head pieces together leaving neck edge open. Stuff head. Stitch across base of each ear. Sew body pieces together leaving neck edge open. Stuff body. Stitch across top of legs and arms on the bias. Join head to body. Sew muzzle in place. Embroider nose and mouth with brown embroidery floss. Sew on eyes. Make a bow and sew to neck.

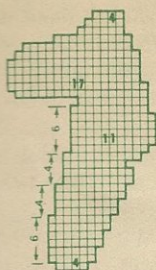


CHART 3

LAMB

shown on page 14

SIZE: 16" long.

MATERIALS: Phildar Nebuleuse, 2 balls Agneau (A). Phildar Pronostic, 1 ball Champagne (B). Knitting needles No. 3 (3 1/4 mm) and No. 11 (8 mm). Steel crochet hook No. 2. Stuffing. Two buttons for eyes.

Note: Each square on chart equals 1 st. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) throughout.

LAMB: UNDERBODY: Follow Chart 1. Beg at front leg, with B and No. 3 needles, cast on 8 sts. Work to top of chart. Bind off.

SIDES: Follow Chart 2. With A and No. 11 needles, cast on 28 sts. Work to top of chart. Bind off. Make another piece, beg with a p row instead of a k row so that the two sides will face the same way. Use p side for right side.

HEAD: Follow Chart 3. With A and No. 11 needles, cast on 4 sts. Work to top of chart. Bind off. Use p side for right side.

FACE: Follow Chart 4. With B and No. 3 needles, cast on 24 sts. Work to top of chart. Bind off.

EARS (make 2): Follow Chart 5. With B and No. 3 needles, cast on 17 sts. Work to top of chart. Bind off. Work 2 rows of sc around sides and top of ear.

FINISHING: Sew pieces tog (see illustration), stuffing firmly before closing last seam. Sew on buttons for eyes. Embroider pink nose.

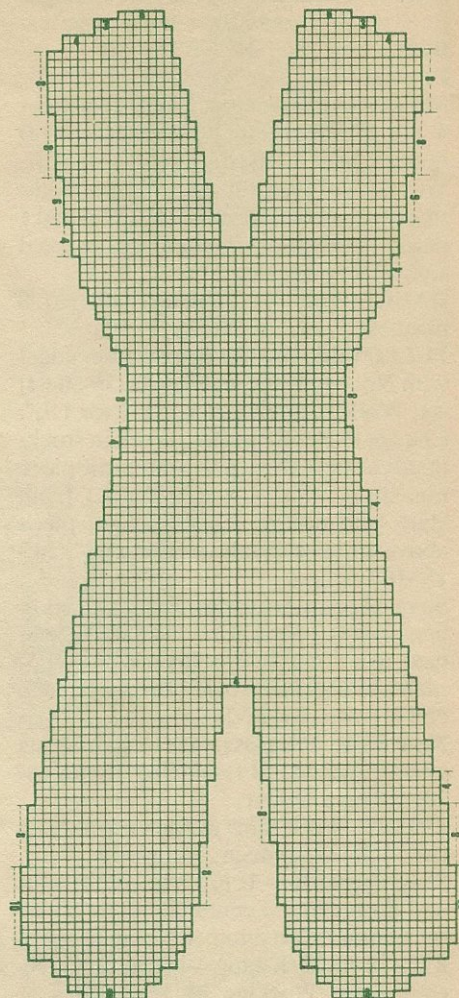


CHART 1

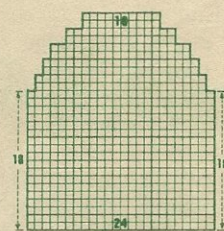


CHART 4

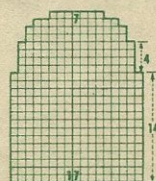


CHART 5

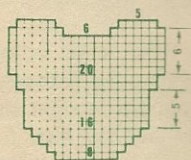


CHART 1

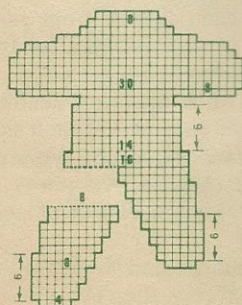


CHART 2

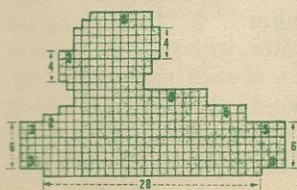


CHART 2



CHART 3

GREETINGS PULLOVER

shown on page 25

SIZES: Directions for size 6. Changes for sizes 8, 10 and 12 are in parentheses. **Body Chest Size:** 24" (26"-28"-30").

Blocked Chest Size: 26" (28"-30"-32").

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 8 (10-12-14) ounces Jockey Red. Few yards Off-White 4 Ply yarn for embroidery. Knitting needles Nos. 6 and 8 (4¼ mm and 5 mm). Four stitch holders. Large-eyed embroidery needle.

GAUGE: 4 sts = 1". 6 rows = 1" (No. 8 needles).

PULLOVER: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with No. 6 needles, cast on 52 (56-60-64) sts. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 1½". Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until piece measures 9½" (10½"-12"-13") from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece above ribbing should measure 13" (14"-15"-16") wide.

Shape Raglan Armholes: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side of next row, then every 4th row 3 (3-4-5) times, every other row 9 (10-10-9) times, end k row—20 (22-24-28) sts.

Next Row: P across, dec 4 (6-6-8) sts evenly spaced. Sl remaining 16 (16-18-20) sts on a holder.

FRONT: Work same as for back until 32 (34-36-40) sts remain, end p row.

Shape Neck: Row 1: K 2 tog, k 10 (10-11-12), drop yarn, sl center 8 (10-10-12) sts on a holder; join another strand of yarn, k 10 (10-11-12) k 2 tog—11 (11-12-13) sts each side. Working on both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, bind off 2 sts at beg of each neck edge once, then dec 1 st at each neck edge every other row 2 (2-3-3) times; **at the same time**, continue to dec 1 st at each arm side every other row until 1 st remains on each side. End off.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with No. 6 needles, cast on 28 (32-32-36) sts. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 1½". Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st for 4 (8-4-4) rows. Inc 1 st each side of next row, then every 8 (10-12-14) rows 6 (5-6-5) times more—42 (44-46-48) sts. Work even until piece measures 11½" (13"-14½"-16") from start or desired length to underarm, end p row. Check gauge; piece above last inc row should measure 10½" (11"-11½"-12") wide.

Shape Raglan Cap: Shape same as for back raglan shaping until 10 (10-10-12) sts remain, end k row.

Next Row: P across, dec 4 (4-4-6) sts evenly spaced. Sl remaining 6 sts on a holder.

FINISHING: Pin pieces to measurements; dampen. Dry thoroughly; remove pins. Sew caps of sleeves to armholes of back and front; do not sew cap of left sleeve to back.

Neckband: From right side, with No. 6

needles, beg at left sleeve, k across sts on left sleeve holder, pick up and k 12 (13-12-12) sts on left front neck edge, k across sts on front holder, pick up and k 12 (13-12-12) sts on right front neck edge, k sts on right sleeve holder and back holder—60 (64-64-68) sts. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for ¾". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew cap of left sleeve to back; weave neckband edges tog.

Embroidery: With Off-White and embroidery needle, embroider "Happy Holiday" in chain stitch (see page 25) across upper front and sleeves as pictured.

Sew side and sleeve seams tog.

JUMPSUIT SET

shown on page 25

SIZE: Directions for size 4-6.

Body Chest Size: 24"-26".

Blocked Chest Size: 27½".

MATERIALS: Coats & Clark Red Heart 4 Ply Handknitting Yarn, 3 3½-oz. skeins each of Eggshell (A) and Jockey Red (B); 1 skein Paddy Green (C). Knitting needles Nos. 6 and 8 (4¼ mm and 5 mm). Set of dp needles No. 6; 24" circular needle No. 6. Crochet hook size F/5 (3¾ mm). Two stitch holders. Large-eyed embroidery needle.

GAUGE: 15 sts = 4"; 5 rows = 1" (No. 8 needles).

Note: Flowers are embroidered in duplicate st when jumper is completed.

TURTLENECK: BACK: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 6 straight needles, cast on 48 sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2", inc 4 sts evenly spaced across last row—52 sts. Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) until piece measures 9½" from start, end p row. Check gauge; piece above ribbing should measure 13¾" wide.

Shape Armholes: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row twice—42 sts. Work even until armholes measure 4½" above first bound-off sts, end p row.

Shape Neck and Shoulders: Bind off 6 sts, k until 6 sts from bound-off sts, turn; p 6, turn; bind off 6 sts. End off. Sl center 18 sts on a holder, join B, p 12. Bind off 6 sts at beg of arm side twice.

FRONT: Work same as for back until armholes measure 3" above first bound-off sts, end p row—42 sts.

Shape Neck and Shoulders: K 14, drop yarn, sl center 14 sts on a holder, join another strand of B, k 14. Working on both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, dec 1 st at each neck edge every 4th row twice—12 sts each side. Work even until armholes measure same as back. Bind off 6 sts at beg of each arm side twice.

SLEEVES: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 6 straight needles, cast on 26 sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2", inc 6 sts evenly spaced across last row—32

sts. Change to No. 8 needles. Work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 4th row 4 times—40 sts. Work even until piece measures 9½" from start or desired length to underarm, end p row. Check gauge; piece above last inc row should measure 10½" wide.

Shape Cap: Bind off 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows, 2 sts next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 4th row 5 times—20 sts. Work even until cap measures 4" above first bound-off sts, end p row. Bind off.

FINISHING: Sew shoulder seams.

Collar: From right side, with dp needles and B, k across sts on back holder, pick up and k 18 sts on left side neck edge, k across sts on front holder, pick up and k 18 sts on right side neck edge—68 sts. Divide sts on 3 dp needles. Work around in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 5". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Sew in sleeves, forming extra fullness into pleats at upper edge. Sew side and sleeve seams. Fold collar in half to right side.

JUMPSUIT: RIGHT LEG: Beg at lower edge, with C and No. 6 straight needles, cast on 38 sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2", inc 22 sts evenly spaced across last row—60 sts. Change to No. 8 needles. Cut C; join A. With A, work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every 4th row twice—64 sts. Work even until piece measures 9" from start, inc 1 st each side of last row—66 sts. Work even until piece measures 12" from start, end p row. (On left leg, end k row). Mark end of last row for front edge. Inc 1 st at front edge of next row, then inc 1 st at front edge every other row twice more—69 sts. Cast on 3 sts at beg of back edge once, then inc 1 st at beg of same edge once—73 sts. Work even until piece measures 14" from start. Mark each side of last row for end of leg.

Shape Crotch: Bind off 2 sts at beg of back edge 3 times; **at the same time**, dec 1 st at beg of front edge every other row 3 times—64 sts. Work even until piece measures 18½" from start. Sl sts on a holder.

LEFT LEG: Work same as for right leg, noting changes and reversing shaping.

Waist Ribbing: From right side, with C and circular needle No. 6, working across one leg, * k 1, p 1, (k 2 tog, p 1) 20 times, k 1, p 1; working across 2nd leg, repeat from * once—88 sts. Join; work around in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2". Cut C. Sl 22 sts each side of front seam on a holder to be worked later for front—44 sts on needle for back.

BACK: With A and No. 8 needles, work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every other row twice—48 sts. Work even until piece measures 1½" above ribbing, end p row. Mark each side of last row for underarm.

Shape Armholes and Neck: Dec 1 st each side of next row, then every other row 5 times more—36 sts. Work even until armholes measure 4½" above underarm

markers.

Next Row: Work 14 sts, drop yarn, join another strand of A, bind off center 8 sts, finish row—14 sts each side. Working on both sides at once, with separate strands of yarn, dec 1 st at each neck edge every 4th row twice, then every other row 5 times—7 sts each side. Work even until armholes measure 8½" above underarm markers. Bind off.

FRONT: Sl sts from holder to No. 8 needles. Work same as for back.

POCKET: Beg at lower edge, with B and No. 6 straight needles, cast on 20 sts. Work in garter st for 4½". Cast on 1 st each side of next row—22 sts. Work even until piece measures 5½" from

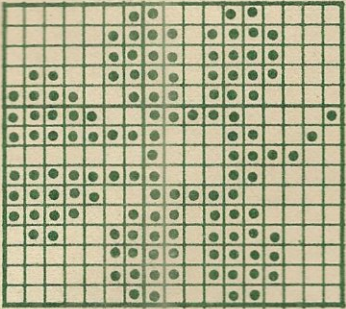
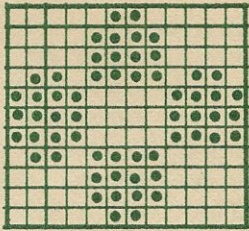
start. Bind off.

FINISHING: Matching markers, sew leg and crotch tog; sew front and back seam from crotch to waist ribbing. Sew pocket to left leg, with top of pocket 5" below waist ribbing.

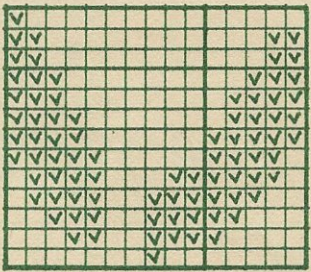
Sew top side and shoulder seams.
Edging: From right side, with C, work sc around neck and armhole edges.

Flower Trim: Stems: With C, make three ch 10 stems; one ch 20 stem. Sew stems to jumpsuit as pictured.

Flowers and Leaves: Following charts, embroider B flowers and C leaves in duplicate st as pictured. Steam-press lightly.



- A
- B
- ▽ C



TO ORDER YARNS

Phildar, Inc.
6438 Dawson Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093

Caron International
Customer Service
Box 300
Rochelle, IL 61068

Coats & Clark Yarns
Consumer Education Dept.
72 Cummings Point Rd.
Stamford, CT 06902

Aunt Lydia's
American Thread
Talon American
PO Box 3283
Stamford, CT 06905

The DMC Corporation
107 Trumbull Street
Dept. B15,
Elizabeth, NJ 07206

Brunswick Worsted Mills, Inc.
PO Box 276
Pickens, SC 29671

CROCHET ABBREVIATIONS

ch—chain stitch
st—stitch
sts—stitches
lp—loop
inc—increase
dec—decrease
rnd—round
beg—beginning

sk—skip
p—picot
tog—together
lp—loop
sc—single crochet
sl st—slip stitch
dc—double crochet
hdc—half double crochet

tr—treble or triple crochet
dtr—double treble crochet
tr tr—treble treble crochet
bl—block
sp—space
cl—cluster
pat—pattern
yo—yarn over hook

KNITTING ABBREVIATIONS

k—knit
p—purl
st—stitch
sts—stitches
yo—yarn over
sl—slip

sk—skip
tog—together
rnd—round
psso—pass slip stitch over
inc—increase
dec—decrease

beg—beginning
pat—pattern
lp—loop
MC—main color
CC—contrasting color
dp—double-pointed

HOW TO FOLLOW DIRECTIONS

The asterisk (*) is used in directions to mark the beginning and end of any part of the directions that is to be repeated one or more times. For example, “* k 9, p 3, repeat from

* 4 times” means to work directions after first * until second * is reached, then go back to first * 4 times more. Work 5 times in all.

When parentheses () are used

to show repetition, work directions in parentheses as many times as specified. For example “(k 9, p 3) 4 times” means to do what is in () 4 times altogether.

KNITTING NEEDLES

U.S.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10½	11	13	15
English	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	00	000
Continental—mm.	2¼	2½	3	3¼	3½	4	4½	5	5½	6	6½	7	7½	8½	9

CROCHET HOOKS (ALUMINUM OR PLASTIC)

U.S.	1/B	2/C	3/D	4/E	5/F	6/G	8/H	9/I	10/J	10½/K
English	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	2
Continental—mm.	2½	3		3½	4	4½	5	5½	6	7

HOW TO MAKE FRINGE



Fig. 1



Fig. 2

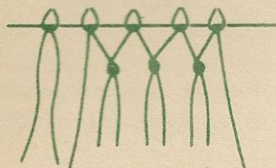


Fig. 3

Cut strands of yarn double the length of fringe desired. Fold strands in half. Insert a crochet hook from front to back of edge where fringe is being made, pull through the folded end of yarn strand as shown in Fig. 1. Insert the two ends through loop as shown in Fig. 2 and pull ends to tighten fringe. Repeat across edge with each doubled strand, placing strands close together, or distance apart desired. For a fuller fringe, group a few strands together, and work as for one strand fringe.

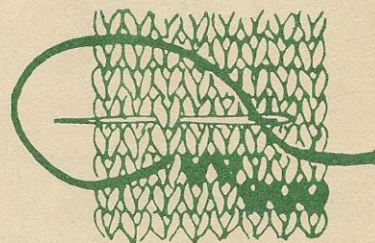
The fringe may be knotted after all

strands are in place along edge. To knot, separate the ends of two adjacent fringes (or divide grouped fringes in half); hold together the adjacent ends and knot 1" or more below edge as shown in Fig. 3. Hold second end with one end of next fringe and knot together the same distance below edge as first knot. Continue across in this manner. A second row of knots may be made by separating the knotted ends again and knotting together ends from two adjacent fringes in same manner as for first row of knots.

DUPLICATE STITCH

To Make Duplicate Stitch: This embroidery stitch looks the same as knitted-in designs and it's worked after garment is finished. Thread tapestry needle with yarn of contrasting color. Draw yarn from wrong side of work to right side through center of lower point of stitch. Insert needle at top right-hand side of same

stitch. Then holding needle in horizontal position, draw through top left-hand side of stitch and insert again into base of stitch to left of where needle came out at start of stitch. Keep yarn loose enough to lie on top of work and cover knitted stitch. See illustration.



DUPLICATE STITCH

AFGHAN STITCH

Plain Afghan Stitch: Work with afghan hook. Make a ch desired length.

Row 1: Keeping all lps on hook, sk first ch from hook (lp on hook is first st), pull up a lp in each ch across; Figure 1.

To Work Lps Off: Yo hook, pull through first lp, * yo hook, pull through next 2 lps, repeat from * across until 1 lp remains; Figure 2. Lp that remains on hook always counts as first st of next row.

Row 2: Keeping all lps on hook, sk first vertical bar (lp on hook is first st), pull up a lp under next vertical bar and under each vertical bar across; Figure 3. Work lps off as before. Repeat row 2 for plain afghan stitch.

Edge Stitch: Made at end of rows only to make a firm edge. Work as follows: Insert hook under last vertical bar and in lp at back of bar, pull up 1 lp; Figure 4.



Fig. 1



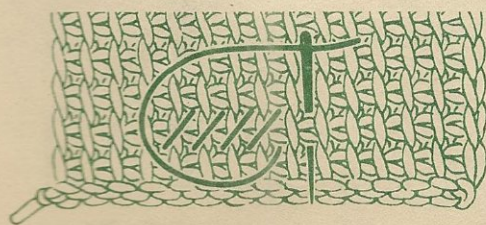
Fig. 3



Fig. 2



Fig. 4

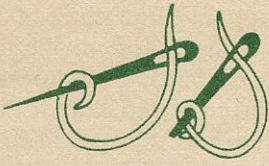


HALF CROSS-STITCH ON AFGHAN STITCH

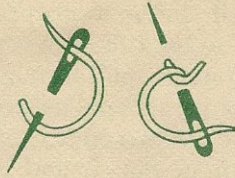


CROSS-STITCH ON AFGHAN STITCH

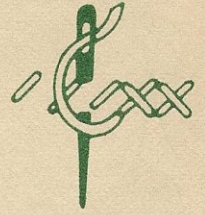
STITCH DETAILS



French Knot

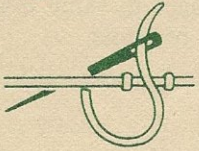


Fly Stitch



Cross-Stitch

Couching Stitch



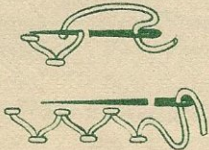
Outline Stitch



Chain Stitch



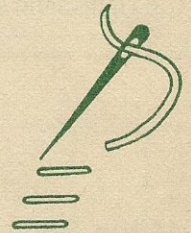
Long & Short Stitch



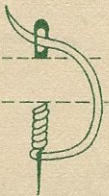
Chevron Stitch



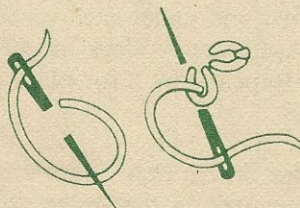
Backstitch



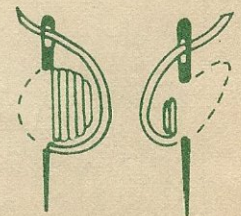
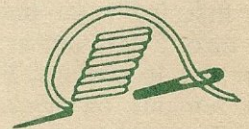
Straight Stitch



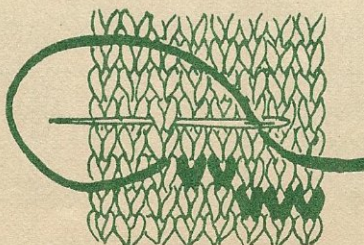
Bullion Stitch



Lazy Daisy Stitch



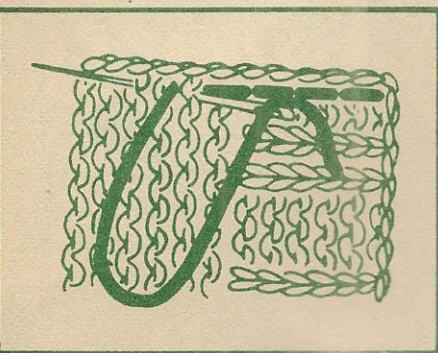
Satin Stitch



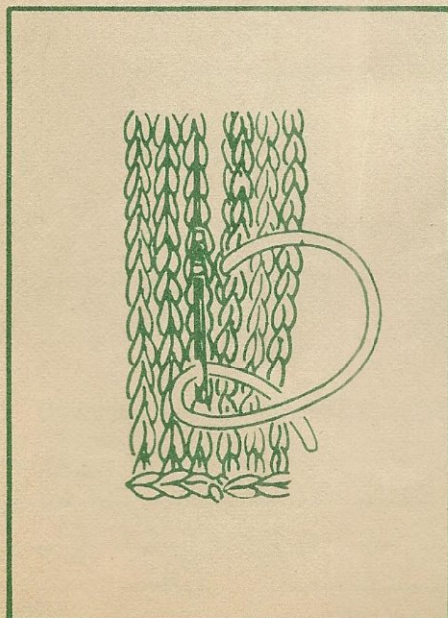
Duplicate Stitch

FINISHING STITCHES

To Sew Seams With Backstitch: Most seams should be sewn with backstitch. Pin right sides of pieces together, keeping edges even and matching rows or patterns. Thread matching yarn in tapestry needle. Run end of yarn through several stitches along edge to secure: backstitch pieces together close to edge. Do not draw yarn too tight. See illustration.

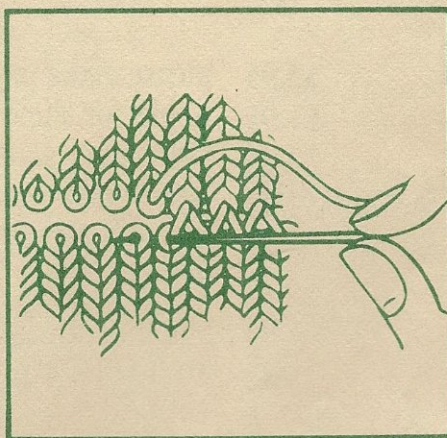


To Weave Seams Together: Straight vertical edges, such as those at the back seam of a sock, can be woven together invisibly from the right side. Thread matching yarn in tapestry needle. Hold edges together, right side up. Bring needle up through first stitch on left edge. Insert needle down through center of first stitch on right edge, pass under 2 rows, draw yarn through to right side. Insert needle in center of stitch on cor-



responding row of left edge, pass under 2 rows as before, draw yarn through to right side. Continue working from side to side, matching rows. Keep seam flat and elastic.

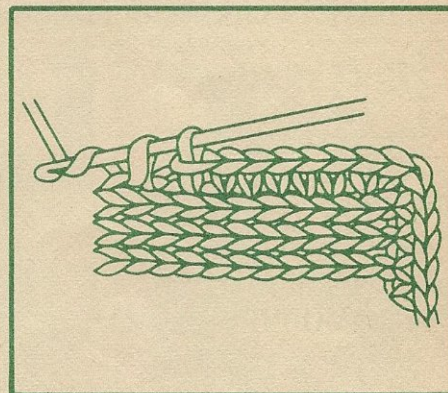
To Weave Top Edges of Stockinette Stitch: Two equal top edges of stockinette stitch can be joined by an invisible seam. In this case, the stitches are not bound off, but are kept on the needles or stitch holders until they are ready to be woven. Thread yarn in tapestry needle. Lay the two pieces together so that the edge stitches match. Draw up yarn in first stitch of upper piece, inserting needle from wrong side; insert needle from right side in first stitch on lower piece, bring up through next stitch on lower piece, from wrong side. Draw up yarn, * insert needle from right side in same stitch as before on upper piece, bring up through next stitch on upper piece from wrong side. Draw up yarn, insert needle in same stitch as before on lower piece. Repeat from * until all stitches are joined.



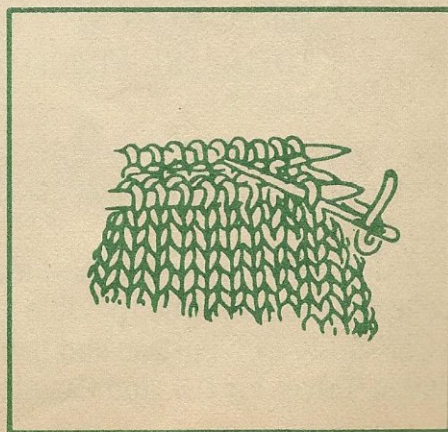
To Sew in Sleeves: Place sleeve seam at center underarm and center of sleeve cap at shoulder seam. Ease in any extra fullness evenly. Backstitch seam.

To Crochet Edge on Knitting: From right side, unless otherwise specified, work 1 sc (1 single crochet) in each stitch on bound-off or cast-on edges; work 1 sc in each knot formed on edge of each row on front or side edges; work 2 or 3 sc at cor-

ners to keep work flat. To make a single crochet, start with a loop on hook, insert hook under 2 loops of stitch on edge, draw yarn through, yarn over hook and through both loops on hook. To end off, make sl st (slip stitch): Insert hook under both loops of stitch. Catch yarn with hook and draw through stitch and loop on hook.



To Weave with Kitchener Stitch: Stitches are evenly divided on two needles and held parallel, with yarn coming from first stitch on back needle. Break off yarn, leaving about 12" end on work. Thread this end into a tapestry needle. Working from right to left * pass needle through first stitch on front needle as if to knit and slip stitch off needle, pass yarn through 2nd stitch on front needle as if to purl but leave stitch on needle, pass yarn through first stitch on back needle as if to purl and slip stitch off needle; pass yarn through 2nd stitch on back needle as if to knit, but leave on needle. Repeat from * until all stitches are woven.



McCALL'S CRAFT BOOK SERIES

ORDER FORM

Quantity

_____ CB8208 Knit It for Baby	\$2.95
_____ CB8201 Country Cross-Stitch	\$2.95
_____ CB8210 Woodland Friends to Cross-Stitch	\$2.95
_____ CB8103 Fashion Doll Wardrobe	\$2.95
_____ CB8209 Fashion Doll Wardrobe Vol. 2	\$2.95
_____ CB8207 Dolls to Cuddle and Love	\$2.95
_____ CB8211 Soft Toys to Knit and Crochet	\$2.95
_____ CB8212 Crochet It for Baby	\$2.95

Amount for Craft Books	\$ _____
Postage and Handling	\$.75
Add tax for NY, NJ	\$ _____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	\$ _____

Make your check or money order payable to ABC Needlework & Crafts Magazines, Inc. Offer expires 12/31/83. Allow 4-6 weeks for shipment. Prices are for U.S. and Canada only. Please make Canadian payments in U.S. currency. Supplies may be limited. Order now!

MAIL ENTIRE FORM TO:

ABC Needlework & Crafts Magazines, Inc.
Craft Books
P.O. Box 10040
Stamford, CT 06904

IMPORTANT: PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

C281

Christmas Magazine Order Form

Quantity

_____ MN8103 Christmas Knit & Crochet	\$3.95
_____ MN7701 Christmas Felt #5	\$1.95
_____ MN8004 Christmas Bazaar	\$2.25
_____ M27701 Christmas Ornaments: Iron-Ons	\$2.25
_____ MT7604 Holiday Iron-Ons	\$2.25
_____ MC8204 Christmas Bazaar Vol. 4	\$2.25
_____ MA8203 Christmas Knit & Crochet	\$3.95
_____ N7803 Christmas Felt #6	\$1.95

Amount for magazines	\$ _____
Add tax for NY, NJ	\$ _____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED	\$ _____

please make payments in U.S. currency. Allow 4-6 weeks for shipment.

Remember supplies may be limited. Order now and have your magazines for Christmas! For orders received after November 1st, we cannot guarantee delivery before Christmas.

Minimum order of two magazines required. Offer expires 12/31/83.

MAIL ENTIRE FORM TO:

ABC Needlework & Crafts Magazines,
P.O. Box 10040,
Stamford, CT 06904

Select two or more of these festive holiday magazines brimming with money-saving gift and decoration ideas.

To order, simply complete this form and enclose a check or money order payable to ABC NEEDLEWORK & CRAFTS. Postage and handling are included. Prices for U.S. and Canada only. Canadians,

Important: PLEASE PRINT, in ink, your full name and address

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

M281

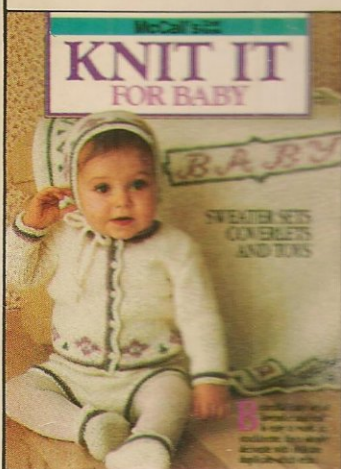
You asked for it . . . so McCall's Needlework & Crafts created a New Craft Book Series!

Because of your frequent requests, our craft book editor has designed these booklets focusing on your favorite projects. Printed on glossy, durable paper and containing ● 16 pages devoted to one special theme

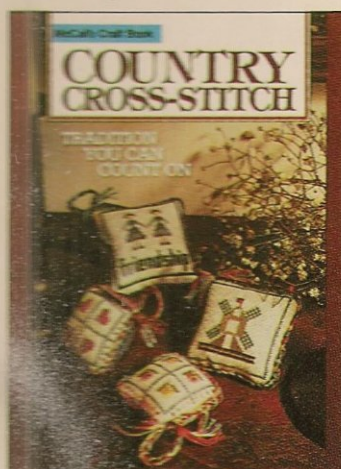
- designs reproduced in beautiful color ● a large selection of great projects—many with 18 or more
- no advertisements ● clear, concise, detailed instructions, diagrams, patterns, charts and color keys

Each book is only \$2.95 (plus postage and handling)

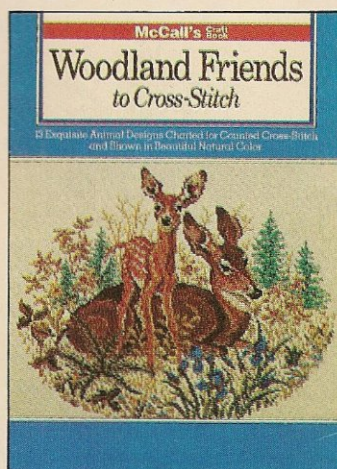
To order these exciting NEW Craft Books, simply complete the coupon on page 96.



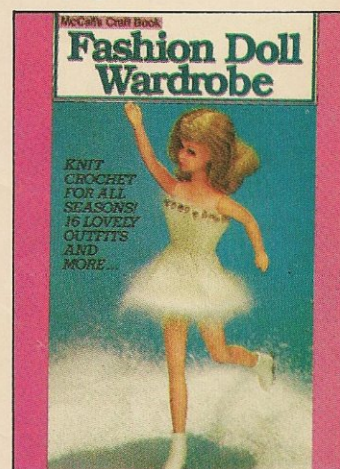
CB8208 Knit It for Baby
A dozen beautiful baby outfits and toys to knit for those special little ones. Pattern sizes for infants to 1 year.



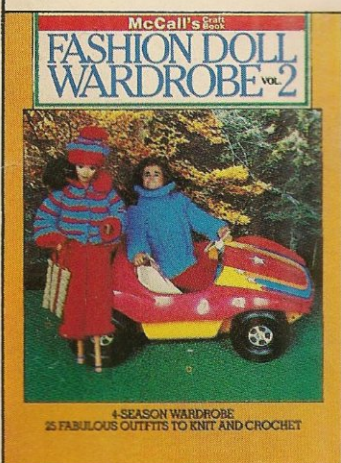
CB8201 Country Cross-Stitch
Charming collection of place mats, sachets, pincushions, samplers and gift items to cross-stitch—all with a country flavor.



CB8210 Woodland Friends to Cross-Stitch
Recreate your favorite animal motifs in cross-stitch. Mother with fawn, wild ducks, field dogs and more. All charted and coded in handsome colors.



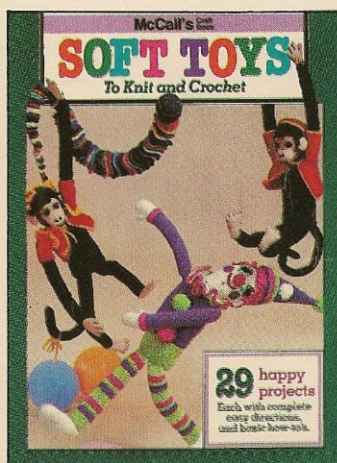
CB8103 Fashion Doll Wardrobe
35 great fashion items for every occasion. All with detailed knit and crochet instructions for 11½-inch dolls.



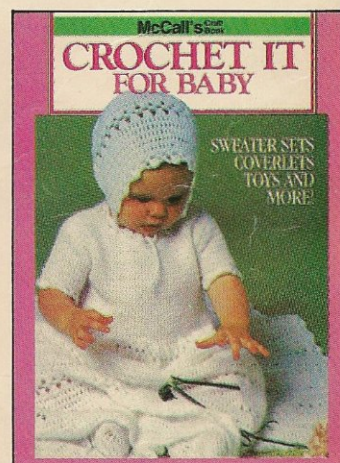
CB8209 Fashion Doll Wardrobe Vol. 2
Fabulous party-to-playtime doll outfits to knit and crochet for Spring, Summer, Fall or Winter—25 patterns in all.



CB8207 Dolls to Cuddle and Love
Stitch a huggable fabric friend that's sure to win the heart of any tot or teen. All dolls and clothes with actual-size patterns.



CB8211 Soft Toys to Knit and Crochet
Toys galore—elephants, pigs, cats, fuzzy bears, gentle lion, playful clowns—29 delightful designs, all to knit or crochet.



CB8212 Crochet It for Baby
A wonderful collection of crocheted infant ensembles including afghans, bonnets, pinafore, jackets, bunting, soft toys and more.